ľ	5800
1	for the excitations. To date the State has not
2	taken up my offer to give them those inputs. We've
3	offered to get those values.
4	But I should point out also that when I
5	made that offer to the State, I pointed out that
6	these would take approximately 2,250 pages. So
7	although it's seemingly simple to produce the
8	excitations, you're talking about a very detailed
9	set of numbers over minute portions of time. I
10	don't know that the record needs all of the detail.
11	But if that's the kind of information the State
12	thinks should be in the record, of course we can
13	produce it for the Staff, and I'm sure the
14	Applicant can go back and put together a large
15	document for the State for their exhibit.
16	JUDGE FARRAR: That sounds like a good
17	point. When I speak of the missing numbers, maybe
18	one of the missing numbers is, as I understand,
19	just as you described it, would be to point to a
20	specific document where you would need to go in
21	some detail to find that missing number. That's a
22	good suggestion. But my sense was the descriptions
23	the witness was giving of where the missing numbers
24	were were not as precise as what you just said.
25	So, you know, what we're looking for is
	NEAL R. GROSS

NEAL K. GRUSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

· •

5800

if someone sitting down could say, okay, I'm going 1 2 ' to review what these people did; I need to look specifically here, here, here, and here. And maybe 3 you can provide them a number or maybe you can 4 provide what Mr. Turk just said, a 2,000-page work. 5 But my sense is at this point the record is not 6 adequate for someone to review what it was 7 precisely that you did. 8 MR. TURK: May I also comment on the 9 admissibility of the exhibit? In our view the 10 proper way to handle it would be to admit the 11 exhibit and let it be subject to cross-examination. 12 The witnesses could explain or not be able to 13 explain, depending on the case, what the inputs 14 were or what value should be given to the exhibit. 15 JUDGE FARRAR: Okay, it's 10:35. Let's 16 do this. Let's take a -- can we go off the record 17 and get some information? 18 (Discussion off the record.) 19 JUDGE FARRAR: Back on the record. 20 Let's take -- how does this sound. Let's take a 21 longer than usual break, maybe 20 minutes, for the 22 purpose of counsel conferring on how we're going to 23 resolve this. I think you all understand 24 Mr. Soper's point, the Board's point. We recognize 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	5802
1	the validity of what Mr. Turk just said. Would a
2	20-minute break for you all to resolve how we move
3	forward be helpful, or do you want us just to rule
4	ourselves on this?
5	MR. SOPER: I don't know what we could
6	do except to comment on some suggested solutions as
7	far as the State's concerned. So I don't know how
8	to respond. I don't know what else to do.
9	JUDGE FARRAR: The State has a problem,
10	we need a solution. Then the Board has a problem,
11	we need a solution. Mr. Gaukler, Mr. Turk, can you
12	confer with Mr. Soper
13	MR. TURK: Yes, sir.
14	JUDGE FARRAR: and the witnesses?
15	And bearing in mind there are things the witnesses
16	can point to now, there's runs they can do in an
17	hour, and there's things that would take them a
18	month to do. Work out how we're going to arrive at
19	a solution that allows for a good record and good
20	cross-examination. So let's take 20 minutes, until
21	five of.
22	(A recess was taken.)
23	JUDGE FARRAR: If the parties have had
24	time to confer on this matter, we'll resume. Or do
25	you need more time?
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

•

`-----

•

· • - -

· · ·

MR. GAUKLER: We've had time to confer, 1 and let me tell you where we're at, your Honor. 2 I've conferred with both counsel for the State and 3 the Staff after conferring with our witnesses. We 4 believe we can provide a table of the input files 5 for two of the cases over lunch. I propose that we 6 do that. We look at them to see if, A, is that the 7 information they want, is everybody satisfied, do 8 you want more information, do we want all that 9 stuff. We'll pick up at that point in time. 10 JUDGE FARRAR: All right. Mr. Soper, is 11 that satisfactory to you? 12 MR. SOPER: Yeah, I think it's a 13 starting place, your Honor. 14 JUDGE FARRAR: That's what I meant, 15 satisfactory as a start. Mr. Turk? 16 MR. TURK: Yes, your Honor, it seems 17 18 fine to us. MR. GAUKLER: I do want to say one 19 It will not be possible for Dr. Soler to do 20 thing. both that and do this other summary report you 21 talked about with respect to the displacements for 22 cask 1 over lunch. And at least Mr. Soper said he 23 preferred getting the inputs first as opposed to 24 25 that. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	5804
1	JUDGE FARRAR: All right. Let's go off
2	the record for a moment to discuss clarifying the
3	transcript. Off the record.
4	(Discussion off the record.)
5	JUDGE FARRAR: In terms of the
6	references to the two similar sounding names, the
7	parties and the Board have agreed that the court
8	reporter should go back and wherever there's a
9	reference to Dr., it's Dr. Soler, and wherever it's
10	a reference to Mr. or the state, it's Mr. Soper.
11	And the record will reflect what everyone knew was
12	happening.
13	Thank you, Mr. Gaukler. We will then
14	defer action on the motion to introduce Exhibit O
15	pending the development of further data.
16	Are the witnesses available for
17	cross-examination?
18	MR. SOPER: I think that's Exhibit OO,
19	your Honor.
20	JUDGE FARRAR: I'm sorry, OO, yes. Did
21	you have anything else, Mr. Gaukler?
22	MR. GAUKLER: No, I don't.
23	JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Turk, before you
24	begin, the Board has something we want to clarify.
25	Dr. Soler, were you here yesterday when Dr. Lam
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

· .

	5805
1	asked the question about, could you just look at
2	the casks?
3	DR. SOLER: Yes.
4	JUDGE FARRAR: And kind of say, gee, I
5	know that's a problem or I know that's not a
6	problem? I have a similar kind of request of you.
7	Were you here yesterday when I asked about hidden
8	faults toward the end of the day, and someone said
9	that's you look for those when you're doing
10	things deterministically, not when you're doing
11	them probabilistically?
12	DR. SOLER: Okay.
13	JUDGE FARRAR: And then you mentioned
14	this morning in terms of the movement of the casks
15	"rock and roll." There are people who say
16	culturally I'm stuck in the 50's, but in terms of
17	earthquakes I'm stuck in the late 70's. When I was
18	on the appeal board we dealt with some earthquake
19	hazards at Indian Point and Seabrook, and I
20	remember how we analyzed those. You looked for
21	tectonic provinces, you looked for the largest
22	earthquake in the province; if it was in the
23	province, you moved it to the site; if it was in
24	the next province, you moved it to the border. And
25	I want to make sure that I have a full, simple

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	5806
1	understanding of how you do deterministic
2	analysis I'm sorry, probabilistic analysis. And
3	I notice at page 5 and 6 of your testimony you say
4	you've done both, and I notice in your resume you
5	were a professor for 25 years, so assume it's day
6	one of probabilistic analysis class.
7	DR. SOLER: I'm looking for I'd like
8	to give you a little clarification. The exact
9	sentence I believe you're referring to is at the
10	bottom of page 5 where it said, "I performed the
11	original analysis for PSFS using a deterministic
12	earthquake and directed and reviewed the follow-on
13	efforts utilizing various probabilistic seismic
14	events."
15	JUDGE FARRAR: Correct.
16	DR. SOLER: We did not develop the
17	earthquakes, so
18	JUDGE FARRAR: Right, but
19	DR. SOLER: But the statement "utilizing
20	various probabilistic seismic events" was meant to
21	infer and to state that we received earthquakes
22	that were probabilistic in nature. I myself have
23	not done any probabilistic seismic analysis.
24	JUDGE FARRAR: Okay, then what we'll do
25	is I will get from you as much or as little as I
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

`-----

· .

	5807
1	can, and any other witness for the Applicant or the
2	Staff or the State can volunteer to help us. I
3	think even though this takes things out of order,
4	I'd rather have it all now, because this is going
5	to help us or at least me understand, make sure we
6	have the right understanding of the evidence rather
7	than interject questions time after time.
8	Mr. Gaukler?
9	MR. GAUKLER: Unfortunately, Dr. Youngs
10	was the person who generated the earthquakes and is
11	the one who has
12	JUDGE FARRAR: We may not need it. Let
13	me just ask a few questions.
14	MR. GAUKLER: Dr. Soler, is your
15	microphone on?
16	DR. SOLER: Oh. Is it on now?
17	JUDGE FARRAR: Pull it closer to you.
18	All right, somebody hires you and they
19	say, we want to do this probabilistic analysis.
20	First question you ask is, what return period
21	earthquake do you want me to deal with? And these
22	are very simple questions. Don't take them too
23	high a level. They have to tell you, we're going
24	to deal with 1,000, 2,000, 10,000-year return.
25	DR. SOLER: I have to preface by saying
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	5808
1	if you want me to do this I've got to go get
2	someone who has done this, because where I start
3	with probabilistic analysis is with an earthquake.
4	JUDGE FARRAR: SO
5	DR. SOLER: So if somebody came to hire
6	me, I would hire someone else to do that part of
7	it.
8	JUDGE FARRAR: I feel better already.
9	Okay, but they are going to do you all want me
10	to defer this? Do counsel understand
11	MR. TURK: Yes.
12	JUDGE FARRAR: what I'm looking for?
13	MR. TURK: And I think it's very
14	important that we establish soon in this proceeding
15	what are we talking about when we talk about PSHA.
16	We have Dr. John Stamatakos with us and we also
17	have Dr. Marty McCann, who I believe is just going
18	downstairs to leave for the airport. We're trying
19	to retrieve one or both of them. Perhaps they can
20	come in and explain without them being sworn, or
21	swear them in and have them give you an
22	explanation.
23	JUDGE FARRAR: We've tried to follow
24	this. We think, you know, I think I have an
25	understanding, and but I don't want to go
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

	5809
ı	forward with the case if I don't have exactly the
2	right understanding.
3	MR. TURK: I think it's a very good
4	idea. I also think that perhaps in structuring
5	testimony we should have perhaps started with E and
6	looked to see, what are the excitations, what's the
7	peak ground acceleration that's then just being
8	built into all the design testimony that we're
9	going to be hearing.
10	MS. CHANCELLOR: Your Honor,
11	Dr. Bartlett can do it for us.
12	JUDGE FARRAR: Could he do it right
13	would the parties mind if he did it now, and then
14	your and I give you each a chance if you
15	disagree with what he said? And I'm not talking
16	about this case. I'm just talking about when
17	someone sits down to do this type of analysis, what
18	are their thought processes.
19	MR. TURK: Your Honor, because we don't
20	have Dr. Stamatakos in the room, I'd prefer to
21	defer. But if Dr. Arabasz was in the room, who is
22	the State's expert on PSHA, I think that would be
23	probably an even more appropriate witness than
24	having Dr. Bartlett testify. But if we could wait
25	for Dr. Stamatakos to come in, but if the state
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	5810
1	wants to put Dr. Bartlett on, I won't have a
2	problem.
3	MS. CHANCELLOR: I can see if
4	Dr. Arabasz is available.
5	MR. TURK: We will have Dr. Stamatakos
6	back in a few minutes.
7	JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Then why don't we
8	go ahead, Mr. Turk, with your cross, and then we'll
9	do the tutorial at the appropriate moment.
10	MR. TURK: Thank you, your Honor. For
11	the record, your Honor, I'd like to note that
12	Dr. Vincent Luk has joined us. And I ask him
13	simply to stand and identify himself.
14	JUDGE FARRAR: Yes. Thank you.
15	MR. TURK: Dr. Luk was here this morning
16	during the showing of the movie and during the
17	introduction of the Applicant's testimony, and we
18	hope to have him deposed later this week and for
19	him to testify soon hereafter.
20	I would note also for the record that
21	Dr. Luk is employed by the Sandia National
22	Laboratories and that he is appearing here through
23	the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research with whom
24	the NRC Staff has requested his attendance and
25	participation. And when I say "NRC Staff," I'm
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

· • • • • • •

speaking of the spent fuel project office which is 1 responsible for the licensing or nonlicensing of 2 this facility. 3 4 CROSS-EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. TURK: 6 Good morning, gentlemen. My name is 7 Ο. Sherwin Turk. I'm an attorney with the NRC Staff 8 in Washington. I'd like to ask, first of all, for 9 some information about the multipurpose canister 10 that is contained within the HI-STORM cask. Could 11 you please describe the construction of the MPC, 12 including the shell of the MPC. And when I use the 13 phrase "MPC," we understand that's multipurpose 14 canister. 15 DR. SINGH: The multipurpose canister 16 basically consists of two major components, the 17 fuel basket which is inside and the enclosure 18 vessel which surrounds the basket, the enclosure 19 vessel. 20 MR. TURK: May we stop for one moment, 21 your Honor. May we go off the record? 22 JUDGE FARRAR: Yes. 23 (Discussion off the record.) 24 JUDGE FARRAR: Dr. Stamatakos, let's get 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com (202) 234-4433

	5812
1	you sworn. Stand and raise your right hand, if you
2	would, please.
3	(DR. JOHN STAMATAKOS WAS SWORN
4	AS A WITNESS.)
5	MR. TURK: Your Honor, for the record,
6	let me introduce Dr. Stamatakos. Dr. Stamatakos is
7	trained in geology. He has a Ph.D. from Lehigh
8	University. He is employed by the Center for
9	Nuclear Regulatory Nuclear Waste Regulatory
10	Analysis in San Antonio, Texas. The Staff has
11	prefiled his testimony on Part E of the contention,
12	and attached to his testimony is a statement of his
13	professional qualifications.
14	Dr. Stamatakos in particular, as it
15	applies to the PFS facility, is the author, or I
16	should say principal author of a 1999 report in
17	which he presented the results of a probabilistic
18	seismic hazard analysis done for the PFS site. He
19	is here today along with Dr. Marty McCann, who
20	unfortunately is not in the audience at this time.
21	Dr. McCann was also an author, a co-author of that
22	report.
23	MS. CHANCELLOR: Your Honor, if I may
24	interject. I assume the questions about the
25	probabilistic and deterministic seismic hazard
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

•

.

	5813
1	analysis will be just in general and not specific
2	to the PFS site?
3	JUDGE FARRAR: Precisely.
4	MS. CHANCELLOR: Thank you.
5	MR. TURK: Yes, my comments are in the
6	way of introducing the witness rather than making
7	any statements about the PFS PSHA in particular.
8	That will be the subject of the testimony that
9	comes later. And Dr. Stamatakos I believe is
10	willing to assist answering any questions the Board
11	has.
12	JUDGE FARRAR: Thank you, Mr. Turk.
13	Dr. Stamatakos, as your counsel has
14	probably explained to you, we're looking for a
15	tutorial on the conceptual framework of
16	probabilistic seismic analyses just to be sure that
17	as we hear the testimony over the next two to four
18	weeks we are sure we can put all the details in the
19	right context. So as Ms. Chancellor just
20	indicated, it has nothing to do what we're
21	asking has nothing to do with PFS site or project,
22	just how you go about doing your work. And I
23	mentioned when you were not in the room that 25
24	years ago I was on the appeal board dealing with
25	Indian Point and Seabrook matters, and those were
	NEAL R. GROSS

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433

÷.

1	5814
1	deterministic, and I want to make sure that for me
2	and perhaps for my colleagues that my thinking has
3	sufficiently shifted from that to how you do things
4	now that we can understand it. So these are
5	elemental level questions. And if you could try to
6	respond to them in that way, then I'll ask for more
7	if I need it.
8	JUDGE LAM: Mr. Turk, would you define
9	for the court reporter what PSHA is?
10	MR. TURK: Yes. Perhaps I'd ask the
11	witness to do that, your Honor.
12	DR. STAMATAKOS: PSHA is a probabilistic
13	seismic hazard assessment.
14	JUDGE FARRAR: Now, when you start to do
15	one of these, one of the early questions is what
16	year, what return period earthquake are we dealing
17	with?
18	DR. STAMATAKOS: Yeah, that's kind of a
19	misnomer. It's really the return period ground
20	motion. And we should to be precise we really
21	should be talking about return period ground
22	motions. So the ground motion you would expect at
23	the site with some probability of exceedance.
24	JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Now, when we did
25	that so someone comes to you and says, okay,
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

· · · · · · ·

· .

	5815
1	we've been told or we're going to use here a
2	2,000-year return period. How do you then find out
3	what that ground motion is you just described?
4	DR. STAMATAKOS: Well, in the
5	probabilistic seismic hazard assessment you
6	evaluate all the known seismic sources. So based
7	on a geologic mapping or geophysical work, you
8	identify all those faults that you think are
9	capable of producing earthquakes.
10	JUDGE FARRAR: Just like we used to do
11	deterministically?
12	DR. STAMATAKOS: Exactly. So that's one
13	component. And you assign values to those or
14	parameters to those with distributions that go into
15	usually a logic tree, some kind of a logic tree to
16	define those parameters.
17	In addition to that, you identify
18	seismic zones to account for what we would call
19	background earthquakes or those earthquakes that
20	can generate ground motion on faults that you
21	haven't identified. Usually there's an upper bound
22	magnitude limit on those based on other kinds of
23	field studies.
24	And all of that gets incorporated with
25	the ground motion component, the attenuation of the
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

`-----

· .

ground motion from all these sources. It all gets 1 added together with their uncertainties to produce 2 3 this essentially what's called a seismic hazard curve. So it's a curve that defines the mean 4 ground motion you would expect at different 5 probabilities. б 7 JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Now, how does -if I understand what you just said, and you won't 8 offend me by telling me I understood you 9 incorrectly, you look at many of the -- it sounds 10 like you look at many of the same things that used 11 to be looked at deterministically, but you come up 12 with a much more robust curve or set of data than 13 in the old days when out of the Cape Ann 14 earthquake, for example, near Seabrook you would 15 come up with a simple number, ground acceleration? 16 MR. STAMATAKOS: Yeah, right. You 17 incorporate all the sources. You basically have a 18 composite of the hazard. And then the next step in 19 that would be to deaggregate and see what kinds of 20 earthquakes most control that hazard. 21 JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Now, with the 22 process you've described a moment ago, would you do 23 the same thing if the return period was 1,000 24 years, 2,000 years and 10,000 years? Would --25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	5817
1	you'd look at the same basic data, earthquake data
2	and fault data to begin with?
3	JUDGE FARRAR: Absolutely.
4	MR. STAMATAKOS: Okay. Where, then, did
5	you factor in that, a-ha, it was 2,000 as opposed
6	to 10,000? Where does that figure in?
7	DR. STAMATAKOS: Well, that's a decision
8	at what level you think the design requirements are
9	to meet safety.
10	JUDGE FARRAR: I understand how you
11	would pick that in a particular case we're going to
12	use 2,000 or in a particular case we're going to
13	use 10,000. Once you're handed that decision or
14	you make that judgment as the staff on a particular
15	case, how do you take all that earthquake and fault
16	data that you've investigated, how do you, if I can
17	use the term "manipulate" it and say, here's what
18	it means if we're looking at a 2,000-year return
19	ground motion as opposed to a 10,000?
20	DR. STAMATAKOS: Well, you have a
21	it's essentially a single curve that defines the
22	probability of exceeding a level of ground motion
23	at all exceedance level from a hundred years to
24	hundred thousand years or more if you want. So you
25	just, whatever level of probability exceedance you
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

· · · · · · · ·

~~-----

5818 choose, you can, you know, read those numbers off 1 of the hazard curve. 2 JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Now, that hazard 3 curve, if you did that hazard curve, would someone 4 representing an applicant and someone representing 5 an opponent readily agree that that was the hazard б curve, or would there be debate within the 7 community on whether that was the right hazard 8 curve? 9 DR. STAMATAKOS: There certainly will be 10 debate among experts about what the final hazard 11 curve might look like, depending on interpretations 12 of the sizes of earthquakes that can occur, how 13 frequently they can occur, you know, the kinds of 14attenuation of ground motion. So all of the 15 parameters that go into the hazard curve are still 16 open for debate. 17 JUDGE FARRAR: But then once you all 18 agreed on the right hazard curve, once you pick a 19 2,000-year return, you would just look where that 20 intersects the curve and you would all agree that 21 now we have the right input data? 22 DR. STAMATAKOS: At that time, yeah, 23 roughly, yes. 24 JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Or would there 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	5819
1	also be debate about where 2,000 intersects the
2	curve?
3	DR. STAMATAKOS: I don't think there
4	would be debate there.
5	JUDGE FARRAR: So now you have this
6	ground motion. I assume at this point everyone
7	agrees that you've defined the curve correctly,
8	agreed on the intersection. Now you just how do
9	you go from there to a particular site to define
10	how the facility, not the PFS facility but whatever
11	facility is proposed for that site, how do you now
12	reach a design basis for whatever the proposed
13	facility is?
14	DR. STAMATAKOS: Well, there are a lot
15	of steps when you go from
16	MR. TURK: Excuse me, your Honor. I'm
17	sorry to interrupt. Dr. Martin McCann has joined
18	us and he's indicated he's willing to take the
19	stand also. I think it might help your Honors.
20	JUDGE FARRAR: Glad to have him.
21	MR. TURK: Thank you. I'm sorry to
22	interrupt the last question, and after we introduce
23	him perhaps the reporter can read it back.
24	JUDGE FARRAR: My bigger fear is that
25	he's stepping into the witness box. Does he know
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

	5820
1	what's about to happen to him?
2	MR. TURK: I think he'll just have to
3	handle the questions as best he can. If I can have
4	just a moment with him.
5	JUDGE FARRAR: Okay, go ahead.
6	(Discussion off the record.)
7	(DR. MARTIN McCANN WAS SWORN.)
8	MR. TURK: Your Honor, just by way of
9	introduction, let me indicate that Dr. McCann has
10	prefiled written testimony in this proceeding,
11	along with Dr. Stamatakos and Dr. Rui Chen.
12	They'll be appearing on part E. Attached to
13	Dr. McCann's prefiled testimony is a statement of
14	his professional qualifications. Let me summarize
15	simply by stating that he was trained in civil and
16	structural engineering. He has a Ph.D. in civil
17	engineering from Stanford University. He is
18	president of a company known as Jack R. Benjamin &
19	Associates in Mountain View, California, and he has
20	considerable experience in conducting probabilistic
21	seismic hazard analyses. The Staff is pleased that
22	Dr. McCann is able to join us today and available
23	for assistance.
24	JUDGE FARRAR: I think when previously
25	seen he was headed for the airport, and we
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

	5821
1	appreciate him coming back.
2	MR. TURK: I may have been wrong. I had
3	been told he was on his way to the airport, but I'm
4	glad that he's still here.
5	DR. McCANN: Can I make one correction?
6	The location of our office is Menlo Park,
7	California, not Mountain View.
8	JUDGE LAM: That's a better place,
9	right?
10	DR. McCANN: It is a better place.
11	Closer to home.
12	JUDGE FARRAR: Counsel may have had a
13	chance to explain to you the Board is looking for a
14	tutorial on probabilistic seismic hazard analysis
15	just to make sure that we have no conceptual
16	misunderstandings, so that we will be able to
17	understand the evidence that's coming in over the
18	next several weeks. It's always better to stop now
19	and make sure we're all that we are on the page
20	the party would like us to be on rather than have
21	testimony come in and us have to write a decision
22	some months from now not having the right
23	conceptual understanding.
24	And your colleague has taken us through
25	how you prepare the curves for the ground motion
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

	5822
1	you're going to deal with, and I did have a
2	question that I had stated at that point when
3	Dr. McCann returned. Could the reporter read that
4	back, please?
5	(The record was read as follows: "So now
6	you have this ground motion. I assume at this
7	point everyone agrees that you've defined the curve
8	correctly, agreed on the intersection. Now you
9	just how do you go from there to a particular
10	site to define how the facility, not the PFS
11	facility but whatever facility is proposed for that
12	site, how do you now reach a design basis for
13	whatever the proposed facility is?")
14	DR. McCANN: To me or to
15	JUDGE FARRAR: Whoever can help the
16	most. And feel free, unlike the usual case, to
17	consult before you answer and decide who should
18	answer and
19	DR. STAMATAKOS: We ended up at, you
20	know, we have a generic hazard. I explained up to
21	for a generic hazard probabilistic curve. So go
22	from there to the design.
23	DR. McCANN: Just a clarification. As I
24	understood it, this is a generic question, not PFS
25	per se?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	5823
1	JUDGE FARRAR: It has nothing to do with
2	PFS. It's conceptually, how do you all do your
3	work?
4	DR. McCANN: As I understand the
5	question, given the probabilistic seismic hazard
6	analysis results, which is a set of hazard curves,
7	the current evolution of the use of these curves
8	both within the nuclear industry and elsewhere is
9	to look towards a level of performance that one is
10	attempting to achieve, and that performance has
11	I'll say two dimensions. One is a level of
12	physical performance. You can think of it as
13	damage.
14	DR. STAMATAKOS: Can I I think he
15	didn't follow the other part of the conversation.
16	We want to go from we're not at that point yet.
17	We've agreed on what level, whatever level of
18	probability the judge has asked from us, it's
19	agreed upon. And the question is simply, once you
20	have a hazard curve, what steps come next to get
21	you to the design ground motions that would be
22	input into a design analysis.
23	DR. McCANN: Given the probability
24	levels then already selected?
25	JUDGE FARRAR: If someone tells you,
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

۰.

	5824
1	from a regulatory standpoint we're going to design
2	against a 2,000 year
3	DR. McCANN: I see.
4	JUDGE FARRAR: We've agreed what part of
5	the curve we're going to use. How do you now take
6	that and draw design requirements from it?
7	JUDGE LAM: And before you gentlemen go
8	further, would you describe for this licensing
9	board the set of hazard curves, the parameters?
10	DR. McCANN: I didn't catch the last
11	word you said.
12	JUDGE FARRAR: Parameters.
13	JUDGE LAM: The parameters.
14	JUDGE FARRAR: What does the design
15	curve have in it?
16	JUDGE LAM: The hazard curve.
17	JUDGE FARRAR: I'm sorry, the hazard
18	curve.
19	DR. McCANN: The hazard the results
20	of a probabilistic seismic hazard analysis are
21	typically multifaceted in terms of the parameters
22	that are presented. The most familiar is a set of
23	curves that define the probability of exceedance
24	per year of levels of ground motion. The one we've
25	heard about here most often is peak ground
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

: .

]	5825
1	acceleration. That typically is one of many for
2	which the seismic hazard calculations are
3	performed. Others would be spectral acceleration
4	at various frequencies of response for structures,
5	and there might be four or five or six of those.
6	So in essence, you have a set of hazard curves for
7	six or seven measures of ground motion.
8	Now, a set
9	JUDGE FARRAR: Let me interrupt there.
10	Where we used to do deterministic, all I ever
11	remember we argued about was peak ground
12	acceleration.
13	DR. McCANN: Typically, yes. In a
14	deterministic world of design previously we would
15	argue over the peak ground acceleration. We would
16	then use that peak ground acceleration to scale a
17	response spectrum. And so those other frequencies
18	are being brought in, but the point of argument and
19	focus of analysis, if you will, tended to be the
20	peak ground acceleration, that's correct.
21	The probabilistic seismic hazard
22	results, and I don't know if you went over this, as
23	we've said, there are a set of curves. These
24	curves are a quantification of the uncertainties
25	that are in the various elements of the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

	5826
1	probabilistic seismic hazard analysis, often
2	represented by fractiles or, in statistical
3	parlance, competence intervals on the result. And
4	one would have decided before selecting the design
5	basis which one of those curves one would use to
6	enter, say, at a 2,000-year return period to
7	ultimately select the design basis ground motion.
8	MR. TURK: May I ask a favor, your
9	Honor? Dr. Stamatakos testified while Dr. McCann
10	was out of the room as to how you go about doing
11	the PSHA. Could we ask the same question of
12	Dr. McCann? I know he hasn't heard
13	Dr. Stamatakos's answer, but perhaps he has a
14	different way of describing it that may be useful.
15	JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Before we do that,
16	let me ask, once you no, let's do what Mr. Turk
17	asked. I'll get to my other question later.
18	So the question there was, how do you
19	begin in a given geo you know, they said that
20	we're going to have a site in a given geographical
21	area; how do you begin to put these curves
22	together?
23	DR. McCANN: There are a number of
24	elements to a probabilistic seismic hazard
25	analysis. The I'll call it the first major
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

۰.

element is the characterization of seismic sources 1 in the vicinity of the site. Usually one looks 2 within, say, two to three hundred kilometers of 3 that site, and they will gather relevant geologic, 4 seismologic, geophysical information and, if 5 necessary, site-specific geotechnical information, 6 the site soils. 7 JUDGE FARRAR: When you say two or three 8 hundred kilometers, does the old concept of 9 tectonic province come into play here in how far 10 you look? 11 DR. McCANN: It does, yes. It's part of 12 the determination of how far you actually need to 13 look. Different parts of the country may force you 14 to look further, and in other parts of the country 15 you may not need to look that far. 16 JUDGE FARRAR: I recall being very 17 critical of the Staff in 1978 for not having a map 18 of the tectonic provinces. Is there such a map 19 20 now? DR. McCANN: There are maps of tectonic 21 provinces, yes. And in the east we tend to look 22 further away from a site than we do in the west. 23 In fact, it's quite substantial in terms of the 24 difference. 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

The purpose of the seismic source 1 characterization part of the analysis is to model 2 those tectonic features, faults, and other geologic 3 structures that are capable of generating 4 earthquakes in the vicinity of the site. We 5 develop a model in which we are trying to describe 6 7 the spatial as well as the temporal rate of earthquake occurrences relative to that site. Τn 8 other words, we want to know the likelihood that 9 they will occur at certain distances from the site, 10 how often they will occur, and then ultimately how 11 large they will be. 12 That analysis will incorporate also a 13

measure of, a quantification of the uncertainties 14 in the source characterization process -- the 15 earthquake occurrence intervals, for example. The 16 boundaries of the seismic sources, the 17 interpretation of faults and their ability to 18 generate large earthquakes, et cetera. So one 19 gets, if you will, a best estimate of how likely 20 earthquakes are to occur as well as an explicit 21 measure of the uncertainty in that assessment. 22 The next major part of the analysis is 23 the attenuation of ground motion in which we need 24 to model the magnitude and likelihood of ground 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

5828

	5829
1	motions, peak ground acceleration, for example,
2	that would occur at the site as a function
3	typically of earthquake magnitude and distance.
4	That modeling is probabilistic also in
5	two elements. There is a natural randomness to
6	ground motions that could occur even if you knew
7	the magnitude and location of an earthquake
8	deterministically. If you were decreed a certain
9	earthquake, there would be a randomness to the
10	ground motions that actually occur given that
11	magnitude and given that distance from the site.
12	So we typically refer to that as randomness, and
13	there is a probabilistic model that models that
14	part of the natural variability.
15	In addition, because we although we
16	have a considerable amount of data from slow motion
17	recordings, invariably, even in California where we
18	have the most data, there is indeed uncertainty,
19	meaning we don't really know exactly what the best
20	model is that should be used to predict those
21	ground motions, and therefore we have to account
22	for this modeling uncertainty, if you will.
23	Typically that is done by accounting for the
24	regional geology and propagation paths, east versus
25	west, in a very gross sense; and looking at the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

• •

www.nealrgross.com

1 merits of the various models that are available in 2 the published literature, in some extreme cases one 3 might actually develop a model for the region of 4 interest.

If one uses the -- or follows the typical practice of using published models, probabilistic weights are assigned to the various models based on their individual scientific merits such that a diversity of professional opinion is incorporated explicitly in the analysis.

Setting aside for the moment site 11 response, which may or may not be an issue on a 12 given site, one then combines probabilistically the 13 seismic source characterization and all of its 14 uncertainties with the ground motion modeling 15 characterization and its uncertainties. Typically 16 this will produce easily many thousands, very often 17 tens to hundreds of thousands of individual hazard 18 curves which individually have a degree of 19 credibility associated with them, and that 2.0 credibility propagates back to the individual 21 weights assigned to attenuation models or the 22 various source characterization parameters that 23 were used in the analysis. 24

25

(202) 234-4433

5

6

7

8

9

10

These potentially hundreds of thousands

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 5830

of curves are then organized and presented in the 1 format of these fractiles that we referred to a 2 moment ago, and, for example, one could from that 3 distribution calculate the mean hazard curve from 4 the distribution. And that becomes the primary 5 product of the probabilistic seismic hazard 6 7 analysis. MR. TURK: Could we ask for one 8 explanation? Dr. McCann used the term "fractile." 9 Could you explain what that is? 10 DR. McCANN: At each ground motion level 11 for which one is calculating the probability of 12 exceedance, there will be a set of calculated 13 points, if you will. Those points are the 14 probability of exceedance of the ground motion of 15 interest. And each point has a weight, a 16 probabilistic weight associated with it that is 17 derived from the uncertainties in the source 18 characterization and the ground motion part of the 19 analysis. Those points, that collection of points, 20 which at each ground motion may be on the order of 21 hundreds of thousands, define a probability 22 distribution on the probability of exceedance. 23 Using those points to construct that 24 distribution, one can then pose the question, what 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	5832
1	is the 90 percent probability level that the
2	probability of exceedance will not exceed that
3	level; i.e., again, in statistical jargon, it would
4	be a statistical competence interval. I use that
5	only as a notion that people would be familiar
б	with, but it doesn't strictly apply here.
7	So that 90 percent competence interval
8	would be determined at each ground motion level,
9	and the collection of points over the multitude of
10	ground motions for which the hazard was calculated
11	would define the 90th fractile hazard curve.
12	Obviously that process could be repeated as many
13	times as one would like, depending upon which
14	fractiles one was interested in.
15	JUDGE FARRAR: And why do you use
16	"fractile" instead of "percentile"?
17	DR. McCANN: Just part of the jargon
18	that I guess we've adopted over the years.
19	JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. All right, and
20	thank you very much for that explanation.
21	All right, then moving from that to the
22	return period that someone decides on, depending on
23	regulatory standards or legal requirements, we were
24	at the point of applying that or deciding on how
25	well or how to design a proposed facility to
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

	5833
1	withstand how to design a proposed facility.
2	Take us from the curves and the return period into
3	the design of the facility.
4	DR. McCANN: Okay.
5	MR. TURK: And your Honor, part of that
6	may or may not be what Dr. McCann had deferred. It
7	was the site response he had put aside. I don't
8	know if those two are related or not, but I hope
9	you could address both of those points. You had
10	said, "putting aside the site response."
11	JUDGE FARRAR: You've done all that for
12	a region of the country. No, the curve you defined
13	is for a specific site.
14	DR. McCANN: That's correct.
15	MR. TURK: I'm sorry. So that includes
16	site response.
17	JUDGE FARRAR: The curve is for that
18	site. But does that curve is site response now
19	something different?
20	DR. McCANN: If there is a site response
21	issue, it would have to be incorporated. And
22	there's a variety of ways to do that.
23	JUDGE FARRAR: "Site response" meaning
24	it's on bedrock or it's on soil or whatever?
25	DR. McCANN: Or soil, right. And I
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	5834
1	elected but could certainly discuss for purposes of
2	tutorial and hazard curves. The details of that I
3	didn't think were necessary.
4	JUDGE FARRAR: We don't need the details
5	so much as the concept. In other words, so now you
6	have this curve, now you look at the site, and so
7	you make some adjustment for what's underlying the
8	site.
9	DR. McCANN: And ultimately the effect
10	of the site soils, the near-surface geology, if you
11	will, would be incorporated such that the final set
12	of hazard curves would have all of those effects
13	included. And that's what we would be working with
14	to go to this next step.
15	JUDGE FARRAR: Now, I think your
16	colleague indicated that at virtually each one of
17	these steps there can be arguments among experts,
18	arguments among people who are proponents or
19	opponents of a particular proposal. Once you have
20	created what you've just described, including the
21	site response, would everyone in the world and
22	we knew what the proposed facility was a bridge,
23	a highway, a nuclear power plant, whatever would
24	everyone in the world agree how to design that
25	facility, or is that another issue?
	NEAL P. GROSS

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

.

(202) 234-4433

· •

	5835
1	DR. McCANN: Well, if
2	JUDGE FARRAR: Is that automatic?
3	DR. McCANN: I'm not sure I really know
4	what your question is.
5	JUDGE FARRAR: My question is, if
6	everyone agreed to the point you just took us to.
7	DR. McCANN: Yes.
8	JUDGE FARRAR: And now we say, okay, now
9	we've got to sit down and design this facility.
10	Would that design be automatic, everyone would know
11	what to do, or would we now have another
12	DR. STAMATAKOS: Do you mean the design,
13	or do you mean the inputs that would go into the
14	design?
15	JUDGE FARRAR: The inputs that would go
16	into the design, or both. The inputs that would go
17	into the design, and then how if I'm the
18	designer, would this be a routine task, now you
19	give me all these inputs, or would we have another
20	debate about what about the design outputs?
21	DR. McCANN: Well, you're getting
22	your question has considerable breadth to it in the
23	sense that on the one hand you're actually getting
24	into the design process. I'm not a designer and I
25	don't practice engineering design. But to say
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

everybody agrees on everything, that's a bit of a 1 stretch. But I will say, even if we know the type 2 of facility, an engineer could say, all I need for 3 purposes of my design, even though it's a critical 4 facility, and obviously if the regulation permits 5 it, I'm going to do just a static analysis, 6 therefore I only need a response spectrum as one 7 might derive it from your set of seismic hazard 8 purposes. And if that were the case, that 9 particular product could be generated for that 10 11 designer. On the other hand, an engineer might 12 elect for purposes of thoroughness a level of 13 detail, say, I also want a time history that 14 satisfies the following criteria, regulatory or 15 otherwise, that is consistent with that response 16 spectra, but I want it to be earthquake-like as 17 opposed to totally artificial and needing some 18 broad, nonrealistic criteria. 19 JUDGE FARRAR: And when you say "time 20 history, " you mean a time history of the event --21 the hypothetical event I'm designing against? 22 DR. McCANN: Yes. As input, such as we 23 saw this morning, that would be input to that 24 analysis. And he would then be doing presumably a 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

	5837
1	time history response analysis and would use that
2	as a basis for determining the forces on members
3	ultimately in his structure, etc.
4	JUDGE FARRAR: And where would he get
5	that time history analysis?
6	DR. McCANN: Typically he would go to
7	the seismic hazard analysts, provide the criteria
8	that he is interested in, whether he's crafted it
9	himself or refers to a regulation, and says, I
10	would like a time history or a set of time
11	histories that are consistent with, say, a
12	2,000-year response spectrum that are magnitude
13	distance dependent, etc.
14	JUDGE FARRAR: And those would be given
15	to him by going back to the curves you originally
16	described?
17	DR. McCANN: That would be one of the
18	starting points. Those curves would be one of the
19	starting points. Other information that is
20	available from a hazard analysis would also be of
21	interest. For example, an obvious criterion would
22	be to have a time history that is consistent with
23	the fault that dominates the ground motion at the
24	site. So it has a particular location, it has a
25	particular set of faulting characteristics, things
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1	5838
1	of that nature.
2	JUDGE LAM: Dr. McCann, are the hazard
3	curves time dependent?
4	DR. McCANN: No, they are not. In
5	the let me clarify. The estimate of the
6	parameters, in particular the seismic source
7	characterization parameters, which are the only
8	parameters that have an element of time in them in
9	which we estimate the rate of occurrence of
10	earthquakes associated with a particular fault is a
11	rate per year of earthquake occurrences. If there
12	were processes in place, physical processes in the
13	earth in place that would suggest, for example, a
14	strained buildup on a fault, and therefore as we
15	move in time the likelihood of a large earthquake
16	is now increasing. Typically that time variability
17	of the rate of earthquake occurrences is not
18	explicitly modeled, and there's reasons for that,
19	even though physically that may be in existence,
20	you know, on the fault.
21	So the hazard curves represent an
22	estimate in time today of the probability of
23	exceedance per year of the ground motions of
24	interest that are specified.
25	JUDGE LAM: Now, in both of the source
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

۰.

	5839
1	characterization and ground motion modeling, there
2	are a great deal of uncertainties everywhere. How
3	is that issue handled in your final result?
4	DR. McCANN: In a probabilistic seismic
5	hazard analysis, there is if the analysis is
6	done appropriately and well, there is an explicit
7	effort made to identify, recognize, and incorporate
8	probabilistically the range of interpretations,
9	say, source boundaries, or parameter estimates,
10	such as maximum magnitude, the range of parameter
11	values that are credible within the context of the
12	state of information that's available. So the
13	point is that there is an effort made to seek out
14	what those credible interpretations are and
15	represent them fully from the very unlikely and
16	only slightly credible to the most likely and most
17	credible. And again, at both ends, meaning
18	something could be incredible at the high end of
19	the range of possibilities as well as at the low
20	end.
21	So the point is that there is an
22	explicit effort to search out the range and the
23	credibility of the various parameters that are
24	necessary for the analysis.
25	JUDGE LAM: So a great deal of reliance
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

٠

is placed on the skill and the experience of the analysts?

1

2

DR. McCANN: That's correct. And 3 typically, typically in both parts of the analysis, 4 the major parts that I referred to, source 5 characterization and ground motion, there's 6 7 typically more than one analyst involved to some degree or another. And also there is -- as part of 8 the effort to seek out alternative interpretations 9 and parameter estimates, there is an effort to 10 utilize what's been published in the literature. 11 For example, if somebody has done work studying the 12 geology or seismology of a particular region and 13 published in a refereed journal estimates of, say, 14 maximum magnitude for particular seismic sources, 15 that implicitly, at least implicitly has a 16 credibility associated with it. 17

And so there's an effort beyond the 18 immediate experience of the analysts doing the work 19 to find within the profession the understandings 20 and estimates of parameters that are necessary for 21 the analysis. Ground motion attenuation is the 22 easiest example, because quite explicitly models 23 developed by others are brought into the analysis. 24 JUDGE FARRAR: Dr. Stamatakos, did you 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	5841
1	want to add anything? And feel free to jump in at
2	any point.
3	DR. STAMATAKOS: No, I think that's a
4	pretty good explanation.
5	JUDGE FARRAR: Is there anything else,
6	then, that we need to know to flesh out our
7	conceptual framework here?
8	DR. McCANN: We haven't answered your
9	question yet, I don't think, as to given a
10	probability and a set of hazard curves, where do we
11	go from here. Do you want to pursue that?
12	JUDGE FARRAR: Well, I thought you said
13	you weren't I thought you'd gone as far as you
14	could in terms of not being a designer. I mean,
15	you started to get into that, but I sensed we've
16	gotten as much as we could, or feel free to
17	DR. McCANN: We can go a little bit
18	further. What I didn't want to do was go into an
19	area that we don't have expertise or I don't have
20	expertise, which is the design side.
21	JUDGE FARRAR: I don't need you
22	necessarily to be able to do the design as to tell
23	me what the designers do. So if you could speak to
24	that.
25	DR. McCANN: Okay.
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

•

JUDGE FARRAR: Okay, now how do theyapproach their job given their interaction withyou?

DR. McCANN: The handoff, if you will, 4 from the hazard analysis would be, given the 5 probability that has already been selected and the 6 hazard curve that's been selected, the mean, the 7 median, one would enter for each one of the ground 8 motion measures that one has done the analysis for, 9 the five or six or whatever the number is, at that 10 probability of exceedance and find the ground 11 motion that corresponds to that probability level. 12 Those points, the five or six ground motion 13 measures, would define what's referred to as a 14 uniform hazard response spectrum. Uniform hazard 15 is meant to mean that each one of those points has 16 the same probability of being exceeded in a given 17 18 year.

DR. STAMATAKOS: And those ground motion measures he's referring to are the different frequencies of the ground motion from peak acceleration to the whole spectral portion of the ground motion.

24 DR. McCANN: In a very simple,
25 structural analysis, that response spectrum is used

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

5842

as the basis to define the loads that would be 1 applied to the structure. And it would be at that 2 point that the handoff is complete, if you will. 3 If there's a time history, that would be generated 4 and that would be part of the handoff. 5 JUDGE LAM: How was the time history 6 generated, given the set of hazard curve that has 7 been selected? 8 The -- given a response DR. McCANN: 9 spectrum which I just described, for example, the 10 uniform hazard response spectrum, which might be 11 used as the basis for a time history, there are a 12 number of techniques available. I believe the 13 standard review plan has explicit description. I'm 14 not familiar with the details of those as to what 15 they find acceptable on the criteria. But one 16 approach to derive the time history would be the 17 following. 1.8 From the hazard analysis one would find 19 20 out what size earthquake is likely to have generated a response spectrum of that magnitude, I 21 mean, that level of shaking. The approach then 22 would be to go to the available database of strong 23 24 motion recordings, actual recordings in the field from earthquakes of that size, presumably at 25 **NEAL R. GROSS**

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	5844
1	approximately the same distance from the earthquake
2	and same soil conditions, approximately, and use
3	that as a starting point.
4	And then numerical techniques would be
5	used to in effect fit the response spectrum from
6	that realtime history to the response spectrum
7	derived from the probabilistic seismic hazard
8	analysis. And there's it's literally an
9	iterative scheme in which one adjusts the, quote,
10	realtime history to match the response spectrum of
11	the uniform hazard response spectrum that was
12	derived from the hazard analysis. And one
13	continues to iterate until whatever acceptance
14	criteria has been satisfied. For example, no point
15	on the response spectrum from the time history can
16	deviate by more than 10 percent, plus or minus,
17	from the uniform hazard spectrum, which is your
18	target. And you would continue the iteration until
19	that acceptance criteria has been met.
20	So that would be one example. That is
21	often preferable, at least in my view, because
22	you're starting with something real that has been
23	recorded, and the realtime history brings other
24	attributes to the table that a totally artificial
25	or stochastically generated time history does not,

·

·

.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	5845
1	and yet still has the same level ultimately of
2	shaking that you're looking for as defined by the
3	uniform hazard response spectrum.
4	JUDGE LAM: Thank you.
5	JUDGE FARRAR: Okay, I think that's I
6	think that fills out the conceptual framework we
7	wanted, I think. Is there any Mr. Turk?
8	MR. TURK: I have one request for a
9	clarification. Dr. McCann, you mentioned that you
10	believe there's explicit guidance in the standard
11	review plan. Are you referring to section 3.7.1 of
12	NUREG 800? Do you know?
13	DR. McCANN: I don't know.
14	JUDGE FARRAR: This has been extremely
15	helpful personally. I mentioned doing things in
16	1978 in a case, and if you wonder how come I didn't
17	keep up with my learning, I was on a beginning
18	in 1980 I was on a work release program from the
19	Commission. I guess last summer I must have
20	violated my probation or something, so I came back
21	and that's why I needed this update. So I
22	appreciate that.
23	The danger now, of course, is that we
24	have a tutorial from people who, while they seem
25	like decent people who are associated with one of
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Sec. 1

.

the parties, Mr. Gaukler and Ms. Chancellor, rather 1 than have you guestion these gentlemen about what 2 they said, would it be a better practice if one of 3 your witnesses wants to add something? I think 4 that would be better than putting them to cross --5 you know, this was a tutorial, not evidence. How б 7 do you want to proceed? MS. CHANCELLOR: I'll make this quick 8 statement. We certainly understand your plight. 9 As lawyers we don't know the questions to ask, 10 either, and being a tutorial, I don't think we 11 would need to put on somebody or ask any questions. 12 JUDGE FARRAR: And if at any point as we 13 get into the testimony you want to, you know, 14 challenge this kind of assumption or the sort of 15 framework being applied, you're welcome to. But if 16 your witness doesn't take great issue with, you 17 know, what was said, then that's good. 18 19 Mr. Gaukler? MR. GAUKLER: Again, I don't have any 20 need to question these witnesses. I just would say 21 a lot of the subject matter that we discussed 22 concerned topics that were at issue in A and B that 23 are really no longer being litigated here. And we 24 pick up at some point, I don't know exactly what 25 NEAL R. GROSS

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	5847
1	point we pick up, but we pick up at some point
2	pretty far into that process that they've
3	described.
4	JUDGE FARRAR: Right. And so had we
5	litigated A and B we might have found this out, but
6	not litigating it, we needed, maybe let's call this
7	catchup so that we could get to where you were
8	having resolved A and B.
9	MR. GAUKLER: We spent many months
10	working on those issues, your Honor.
11	JUDGE FARRAR: And this puts us in a far
12	better position to understand C and D and the
13	MR. TURK: Maybe it's good to note on
14	the record that A and B that we've been talking
15	about now, those parts of the contention about the
16	faulting hazard and the ground motion, those are,
17	as the witnesses explained, some of the key
18	components that go into the PSHA analysis. As you
19	mentioned, we have not closed those issues.
20	JUDGE FARRAR: We've spent about an hour
21	on this. I think it's certainly worthwhile in
22	terms of the efficiency of the future of the
23	hearing, and I know next August and September it
24	will save more than one hour in terms of our
25	preparing a decision. So I thank the parties for
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

·

~~~~····

------

۰.

|    | 5848                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | their forbearance and the witnesses for providing                                                                                                                             |
| 2  | us exactly what we needed.                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3  | Mr. Gaukler, I hope your people have                                                                                                                                          |
| 4  | taken this opportunity to work on their assignment.                                                                                                                           |
| 5  | MR. GAUKLER: I don't know. Probably                                                                                                                                           |
| 6  | not.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 7  | JUDGE FARRAR: They have not? I hope                                                                                                                                           |
| 8  | they didn't need this tutorial. We're delighted if                                                                                                                            |
| 9  | they had the benefit of it.                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10 | Given all the events of this morning,                                                                                                                                         |
| 11 | then, is it better that we take a lunch recess now,                                                                                                                           |
| 12 | come back, and then we'd be in a better position to                                                                                                                           |
| 13 | start the State's cross-examination?                                                                                                                                          |
| 14 | MR. TURK: The Staff's. I think that's                                                                                                                                         |
| 15 | a good idea, your Honor. Unless the State wants to                                                                                                                            |
| 16 | go ahead of me, which I've argued for and would be                                                                                                                            |
| 17 | willing to                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 18 | MS. CHANCELLOR: No, the State just                                                                                                                                            |
| 19 | doesn't want to get confused with the Staff.                                                                                                                                  |
| 20 | JUDGE FARRAR: Then Mr. Turk, unless you                                                                                                                                       |
| 21 | want to is it better that we have the lunch                                                                                                                                   |
| 22 | break before your cross?                                                                                                                                                      |
| 23 | MR. TURK: I think, given the need for                                                                                                                                         |
| 24 | the witnesses to do the work they're planning to                                                                                                                              |
| 25 | do, it's a good time to break.                                                                                                                                                |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701       www.nealrgross.com |

• •

|    | 5849                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | JUDGE FARRAR: They do need to do the                                                                                                                                              |
| 2  | work and they need to eat. Do we want to take I                                                                                                                                   |
| 3  | hate to do it, but take an hour and a half? I                                                                                                                                     |
| 4  | mean, they're going to be on the stand. They're                                                                                                                                   |
| 5  | going to be on the stand all afternoon. I hate to                                                                                                                                 |
| 6  | have them or can they do the work and you bring                                                                                                                                   |
| 7  | them a sandwich?                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8  | MR. GAUKLER: We're having sandwiches,                                                                                                                                             |
| 9  | presumably. I think an hour and a half would                                                                                                                                      |
| 10 | probably be appropriate.                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11 | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay, we'll give them a                                                                                                                                             |
| 12 | little less than that. It's 12:08. Let's come                                                                                                                                     |
| 13 | back at 1:30.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 14 | (A recess was taken.)                                                                                                                                                             |
| 15 | MR. FARRAR: On the record for just a                                                                                                                                              |
| 16 | moment. We're back after the lunch break, but we                                                                                                                                  |
| 17 | understand the company witness needs a little more                                                                                                                                |
| 18 | time to finish his calculation. So we'll wait for                                                                                                                                 |
| 19 | that.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 20 | Meanwhile, I wanted to put on the record                                                                                                                                          |
| 21 | a suggestion. In leaving the room this noon I had                                                                                                                                 |
| 22 | a brief and inconsequential discussion with both a                                                                                                                                |
| 23 | representative of the State and a representative of                                                                                                                               |
| 24 | the Company about the tutorial and it led leads                                                                                                                                   |
| 25 | me to suggest for counsel and the witnesses, if at                                                                                                                                |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

1 any point during the course of the testimony you 2 think a further tutorial is necessary to build on 3 what we said you can build that into your direct 4 examination.

In other words, when you present your 5 witness and would like him or her to give a little б more explanation than you might have had in your 7 direct testimony, we would welcome that so that 8 every party has the same opportunity the staff did 9 to provide a little tutorial. So do not think you 10 will insult us by offering something elemental. 11 You will not, and even if you did, I would rather 12 be insulted now than struggling in August and 13 September. So go ahead, Mr. Gaukler. 14

MR. GAUKLER: I understand we can have marked for identification the report that goes along with the simulations, which would be PFS Exhibit 86.

MR. FARRAR: Let's do that.

(APPLICANT EXHIBIT-86 MARKED.)

MR. GAUKLER: Your Honor, it's been noted that Dr. Singh has been moved to proprietary status so the report can be introduced into the record.

MR. FARRAR: Okay. We and everyone

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

|    | 5851                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | appreciate that.                                                                                                                                   |
| 2  | MR. GAUKLER: I would move for its                                                                                                                  |
| 3  | admission as an Exhibit.                                                                                                                           |
| 4  | MR. FARRAR: Just so the record is                                                                                                                  |
| 5  | clear, Mr. Gaukler, if you would, in about 15                                                                                                      |
| 6  | seconds tell us what the controversy was this                                                                                                      |
| 7  | morning and how this responds to it.                                                                                                               |
| 8  | MR. GAUKLER: Well, this will have                                                                                                                  |
| 9  | well, first of all, this has the backup information                                                                                                |
| 10 | with respect to simulations in terms of the                                                                                                        |
| 11 | methodology and certainly the input data is in this                                                                                                |
| 12 | document. It was put together by Dr. Soler and                                                                                                     |
| 13 | will show two cases at least where the serial data                                                                                                 |
| 14 | appears in this document.                                                                                                                          |
| 15 | MR. FARRAR: And this was the document                                                                                                              |
| 16 | to which he referred during his testimony                                                                                                          |
| 17 | MR. GAUKLER: Yes, it is.                                                                                                                           |
| 18 | MR. FARRAR: under Mr. Soper's                                                                                                                      |
| 19 | questions?                                                                                                                                         |
| 20 | MR. GAUKLER: Yes. It's also the                                                                                                                    |
| 21 | document he referred to when he was talking about                                                                                                  |
| 22 | the displacement of cask 1, he mentioned certain                                                                                                   |
| 23 | Figures. It's that document as well.                                                                                                               |
| 24 | MR. FARRAR: And it's entitled PFSF                                                                                                                 |
| 25 | Beyond Design Basis Scoping Analyses by Holtec                                                                                                     |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5852                                                |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | International. Mr. Soper.                           |
| 2  | MR. SOPER: Well, based on that                      |
| 3  | representation that this contains the input data I  |
| 4  | would object. In fact, I asked Dr. Singh to look    |
| 5  | at this and tell me what the input data was and he  |
| 6  | admitted he could not. So I'm not sure that that    |
| 7  | representation                                      |
| 8  | MR. FARRAR: Well, I think the                       |
| 9  | representation was this is the document to which he |
| 10 | first referred when you asked him to go beyond the  |
| 11 | illustrations, the video illustrations, he referred |
| 12 | to this. I think you later indicated even this was  |
| 13 | not enough, and therefore he was that's why he's    |
| 14 | spending the lunch hour doing some more, but this   |
| 15 | was at least, I thought, a first step. But I take   |
| 16 | it that's all the representation is, that this is   |
| 17 | the report he had handy which is the first thing he |
| 18 | refers to. And beyond this report he has other      |
| 19 | information available to him and we haven't gotten  |
| 20 | to that point yet. This is just a question of do    |

to that point yet. This is just a question of do
we admit this as the first document that he keeps
handy to support his work. And that would be the
basis on which it would be admitted.

MR. SOPER: I'm not trying to be difficult, your Honor. If I might address this.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

|    | 5853                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Table 2, which was referred to in connection with                                                                                    |
| 2  | the animation that we watched this morning                                                                                           |
| 3  | MR. GAUKLER: Table 2, where are you                                                                                                  |
| 4  | referring to?                                                                                                                        |
| 5  | MR. SOPER: Excuse me, 17, page 17.                                                                                                   |
| 6  | MR. GAUKLER: Of the testimony?                                                                                                       |
| 7  | MR. FARRAR: No. Table 2 in the.                                                                                                      |
| 8  | MR. SOPER: What you just handed out.                                                                                                 |
| 9  | MR. FARRAR: The proposed Exhibit, page                                                                                               |
| 10 | 17.                                                                                                                                  |
| 11 | MR. GAUKLER: I got it.                                                                                                               |
| 12 | MR. SOPER: Purports to be a summary of                                                                                               |
| 13 | the VisualNastran Analysis for each circumstance                                                                                     |
| 14 | that was shown in the animation. I think that it's                                                                                   |
| 15 | no more informative, reliable or with foundation                                                                                     |
| 16 | than the video itself without the underpinning                                                                                       |
| 17 | data. So that's the problem I have. There is a                                                                                       |
| 18 | bunch of conclusions drawn from assumptions and                                                                                      |
| 19 | facts that do not appear. And so based on                                                                                            |
| 20 | foundation I don't know how I can not object to                                                                                      |
| 21 | this on the same basis as the cartoon.                                                                                               |
| 22 | MR. GAUKLER: I object to that                                                                                                        |
| 23 | characterization of what was put together by a                                                                                       |
| 24 | computer simulation program.                                                                                                         |
| 25 | MR. FARRAR: As I understand, Mr. Soper,                                                                                              |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

÷.

we're trying -- the parties or the Company is 1 trying to put together a case that's responsive to 2 your concern about the lack of availability of the 3 underlying data for the animation, which is a point 4 which is on the table and which, you know, is 5 nowhere near being resolved at this point. As I 6 7 understood it, this offer is the first step in building that foundation. 8

You're correct that you still need more before that foundation is completed, but we have to start somewhere. My inclination would be to let it in subject to the same objections and concerns and cross-examination that you're going to raise, but I can be convinced otherwise.

In other words, we may be arguing -this may be a theoretical argument. The Board understands your concern that here's been an animation and you don't know what went into it and until you know what went into it you can't challenge it, and that's what the witness has been spending his lunch hour doing.

22 MR. GAUKLER: Your Honor, the witness 23 has put together two cases, case 8 and case 11, and 24 in those two cases he's showing exactly where the 25 integrate in terms of spring constants and dampers

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

9

10

11

12

13

|    | 5855                                                |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | appear. They appear in the various figures in the   |
| 2  | appendices that are attached to the report.         |
| 3  | MR. FARRAR: Let's do this. Let's keep               |
| 4  | the motion to admit this under advisement pending   |
| 5  | the in other words, on the table. We won't act      |
| 6  | on it now pending the providing of further          |
| 7  | information and a cross-examination and then we'll  |
| 8  | see where we are. Let us know as soon as the        |
| 9  | witness returns with his calculations.              |
| 10 | MR. GAUKLER: I don't know if you want               |
| 11 | to keep this on the record or off the record        |
| 12 | regarding our schedule. Right now Dr. Singh has a   |
| 13 | plane out tomorrow afternoon about four o'clock. I  |
| 14 | had a vision that we would be substantially through |
| 15 | cross by this time, or at least a portion of it.    |
| 16 | I'm just trying to get an idea what's realistic or  |
| 17 | not and, you know, whether it might be possible to  |
| 18 | go a little bit later tonight, if we have a chance  |
| 19 | or not, in terms of his meeting his plane for a     |
| 20 | meeting he has Thursday morning.                    |
| 21 | MR. FARRAR: Assuming we start, now a                |
| 22 | quarter to 2:00, how much cross does the State      |
| 23 | have? And recognizing that the time so far has      |
| 24 | been spent on direct, on the animation, on the      |
| 25 | Board's tutorial and certainly, even though we're   |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                       |

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

۰.

www.nealrgross.com

|    | 5856                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | starting the State later than we expected, it's                                                                                      |
| 2. | certainly no fault of theirs. How long do you                                                                                        |
| 3  | think you need?                                                                                                                      |
| 4  | MR. SOPER: There's a potential for the                                                                                               |
| 5  | cross to only take two hours. I don't know how                                                                                       |
| 6  | else to say that, your Honor. I think you well                                                                                       |
| 7  | know what I'm saying.                                                                                                                |
| 8  | MR. GAUKLER: That's what you may call                                                                                                |
| 9  | the lower bound. What's the upper bound?                                                                                             |
| 10 | MR. FARRAR: And if the question, the                                                                                                 |
| 11 | preliminary questions thus far today are any                                                                                         |
| 12 | indication, the upper bound could be quite large.                                                                                    |
| 13 | And the plane is when?                                                                                                               |
| 14 | DR. SINGH: Tomorrow at 4:40 p.m.                                                                                                     |
| 15 | (The Board conferred off the record.)                                                                                                |
| 16 | MR. FARRAR: What we'll do is at five                                                                                                 |
| 17 | o'clock tonight see where we are. And if we have                                                                                     |
| 18 | this might be one of those circumstances where                                                                                       |
| 19 | if we have to go late for the convenience of the                                                                                     |
| 20 | witnesses we will. Who is doing the cross?                                                                                           |
| 21 | MR. SOPER: Ms. Nakahara and I are each                                                                                               |
| 22 | doing some. I might suggest, your Honor, if it                                                                                       |
| 23 | would help things, Dr. Soler is out doing                                                                                            |
| 24 | calculations so we can't start cross. It seems to                                                                                    |
| 25 | me that when he finishes those, all we'll have is a                                                                                  |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5857                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | bunch of numbers that our experts are going to look                               |
| 2  | at before we can say anything because I won't                                     |
| 3  | recognize this as anything meaningful, that perhaps                               |
| 4  | we ought to start the cross-examination, have Dr.                                 |
| 5  | Soler do this after we have recessed for the day                                  |
| 6  | rather than hold up cross-examination now.                                        |
| 7  | MR. FARRAR: Okay. If you exclude that                                             |
| 8  | part of cross-examination can you profitably cross                                |
| 9  | the two witnesses on other subjects other than                                    |
| 10 | that?                                                                             |
| 11 | MR. SOPER: Yeah. I think that that                                                |
| 12 | information just went to admissibility of the                                     |
| 13 | Exhibit. You know, it's foundation for the                                        |
| 14 | Exhibit. I have some questions that relate to                                     |
| 15 | that, but he can answer those without having the                                  |
| 16 | actual data.                                                                      |
| 17 | MR. TURK: Your Honor, I have some                                                 |
| 18 | questions I can ask Dr. Singh without Dr. Soler                                   |
| 19 | having to be part of the panel. I'm not sure if                                   |
| 20 | you prefer to go with the State's cross before mine                               |
| 21 | or not.                                                                           |
| 22 | JUDGE FARRAR: Well, no.                                                           |
| 23 | MR. GAUKLER: Keep trying.                                                         |
| 24 | MR. TURK: I'm only trying to                                                      |
| 25 | accommodate.                                                                      |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. |
|    | (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com                     |

۰.

|    | 5858                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | MR. FARRAR: We know that. If no one                                                                                                                |
| 2  | minds we can ask this witness                                                                                                                      |
| 3  | MR. GAUKLER: I have no problem.                                                                                                                    |
| 4  | MR. FARRAR: If the State doesn't mind,                                                                                                             |
| 5  | we'll start the Staff's cross-examination of this                                                                                                  |
| 6  | witness. Go ahead, Mr. Turk.                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | MR. TURK: Thank you, your Honor                                                                                                                    |
| 8  |                                                                                                                                                    |
| 9  | CROSS-EXAMINATION                                                                                                                                  |
| 10 | BY MR. TURK:                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | Q. Hello, again, Dr. Singh.                                                                                                                        |
| 12 | DR. SINGH: I'm already under oath.                                                                                                                 |
| 13 | Q. Everybody is reminding me of things                                                                                                             |
| 14 | these days.                                                                                                                                        |
| 15 | I would like to get some information                                                                                                               |
| 16 | about the MPC, and this was something we had begun                                                                                                 |
| 17 | discussing before we broke. You had indicated that                                                                                                 |
| 18 | essentially there are two components, there's the                                                                                                  |
| 19 | outer shell and the basket within the shell?                                                                                                       |
| 20 | DR. SINGH: Right.                                                                                                                                  |
| 21 | Q. Could you describe the outer shell of                                                                                                           |
| 22 | the MPC.                                                                                                                                           |
| 23 | DR. SINGH: The outer boundary of the                                                                                                               |
| 24 | MPC is called the enclosure vessel. It is                                                                                                          |
| 25 | essentially an all-welded stainless steel                                                                                                          |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5859                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | enclosure.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2  | Q. How thick is it?                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3  | DR. SINGH: Can you hear me?                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4  | JUDGE FARRAR: Fine.                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5  | DR. SINGH: The shell itself is half an                                                                                                                                        |
| 6  | inch thick, the bottom plate is 2.5 inches thick                                                                                                                              |
| 7  | and the top plate varies between 9.5 to 10 inches                                                                                                                             |
| 8  | thick. It is all austenitic stainless steel, which                                                                                                                            |
| 9  | means from structural standpoint, that means that                                                                                                                             |
| 10 | the material would have to be strained to the                                                                                                                                 |
| 11 | extent of approximately 40 percent before it will                                                                                                                             |
| 12 | fail. Which means that if you take a 10-inch bar                                                                                                                              |
| 13 | and you pull on it, it will have to be                                                                                                                                        |
| 14 | approximately 40 percent longer, which will be 14                                                                                                                             |
| 15 | inches long before the ball will break. It's a                                                                                                                                |
| 16 | highly ductile material and that's why we selected                                                                                                                            |
| 17 | it for the enclosure boundary of the MPC.                                                                                                                                     |
| 18 | Q. In the Applicant's previous set of                                                                                                                                         |
| 19 | testimony they indicated that the MPC was filled                                                                                                                              |
| 20 | with helium before it was sealed. What is the                                                                                                                                 |
| 21 | sealing process, how is that done?                                                                                                                                            |
| 22 | DR. SINGH: The sealing process is done                                                                                                                                        |
| 23 | by first actually, let me go back a second.                                                                                                                                   |
| 24 | There are two lids. The top lid actually consists                                                                                                                             |
| 25 | of two lids, a real thick lid which is                                                                                                                                        |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701       www.nealrgross.com |

. .

|    | 5860                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | approximately 9.5 to 10 inches thick, and then                                                                                                                                    |
| 2  | there's another closure lid. The thick lid is                                                                                                                                     |
| 3  | welded to the shell after the fuel is installed in                                                                                                                                |
| 4  | the canister. The water from the lid from the                                                                                                                                     |
| 5  | canister is evacuated, is replaced with helium.                                                                                                                                   |
| 6  | And we use a special device to remove water and put                                                                                                                               |
| 7  | in helium without exposing the fuel to any air.                                                                                                                                   |
| 8  | And then the closure ring is installed, closure                                                                                                                                   |
| 9  | plate is installed. So essentially the field                                                                                                                                      |
| 10 | welding, the welding at the nuclear plant of the                                                                                                                                  |
| 11 | closure welding consists of two independent welds                                                                                                                                 |
| 12 | that close the that make the final closure.                                                                                                                                       |
| 13 | Q. And this is a weld that would seal the                                                                                                                                         |
| 14 | entire circumference of the MPC shell?                                                                                                                                            |
| 15 | DR. SINGH: Yes. And also it we                                                                                                                                                    |
| 16 | close the penetrations that we use to fill with                                                                                                                                   |
| 17 | helium and evacuate water, they are also closed.                                                                                                                                  |
| 18 | Q. With the same method of welding?                                                                                                                                               |
| 19 | DR. SINGH: Yes. We use tungsten inert                                                                                                                                             |
| 20 | gas welding technique which gives it a very high                                                                                                                                  |
| 21 | quality weld.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 22 | Q. We're heard testimony that the design                                                                                                                                          |
| 23 | limit of the HI-STORM 100 cask is for a                                                                                                                                           |
| 24 | deceleration of 45 g's. Is that the same                                                                                                                                          |
| 25 | deceleration limit for the MPC?                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5861                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | DR. SINGH: Well, it actually is not the            |
| 2  | limit at all. The 45 g's, we set that as the value |
| 3  | that the cask, the HI-STORM cask should meet. And  |
| 4  | therefore, one designs the pad to that reference   |
| 5  | limit. The cask itself is capable of taking much   |
| 6  | greater g loads. Specifically, the canister, we    |
| 7  | have done numerical evaluations of the strength of |
| 8  | the canister under g loads. We have determined     |
| 9  | that it can take actual g loads in excess of 300   |
| 10 | g's and still maintain its confinement capability, |
| 11 | which is its capability to maintain radioactive    |
| 12 | material confined.                                 |
| 13 | Q. In the same manner that the design              |
| 14 | criterion for the cask has been set at 45 g's, is  |
| 15 | there a design criterion set for the MPC?          |
| 16 | MR. SOPER: Can I just object? I don't              |
| 17 | see any of this in the direct examination. If it   |
| 18 | is, could you direct me to it so I can follow      |
| 19 | along? If not, it seems to me to be outside the    |
| 20 | scope of cross.                                    |
| 21 | MR. TURK: Yes, I would be glad to.                 |
| 22 | Answer 22 on page 11 describes the MPC and its     |
| 23 | design margins, but does not specifically indicate |
| 24 | the deceleration design criterion. I'm exploring   |
| 25 | that.                                              |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                      |

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

÷.

www.nealrgross.com

The same issue arises in answer 44 and 1 46 of the testimony. The answer to 44 discusses 2 the cask itself, but not the MPC, and there it 3 talks about the 45 g. I'm now exploring the way in 4 which the MPC may have a different design criterion 5 than the cask itself. And similarly answer 46 6 talks about the 45 g limit for the cask. I'm now 7 exploring the g limit for the MPC within the cask. 8 MR. FARRAR: Under the ground rules we 9 adopted yesterday and given the references Mr. Turk 10 has given this is legitimate. So we'll overrule 11 the objection. 12 Thank you, your Honor. MR. TURK: 13 The MPC DR. SINGH: I can proceed? 14 lateral acceleration/deceleration limit is also set 15 at 45 g's in the HI-STORM overpack. In HI-STAR, 16 which is the dual purpose transport -- dual 17 transport overpack with transport capability, the 18 same MPC had a 60 g lateral deceleration. 19 So the same MPC with a 60 g deceleration 20 ο. limit is being moved into the HI-STORM cask? 21 DR. SINGH: Yes. And we set a lower 22 limit in the HI-STORM cask. 23 Is there any reason to believe that the ο. 24 60 g limit would not apply as well to the MPC? 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

|    | 5863                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | DR. SINGH: It could have. We simply in                                                                                                             |
| 2  | our regulatory applications, we set the g load at                                                                                                  |
| 3  | 45 g applicable to the MPC and the overpack.                                                                                                       |
| 4  | Q. Has the MPC been transformed, changed,                                                                                                          |
| 5  | modified in any way from the time it leaves the                                                                                                    |
| 6  | HI-STAR transportation cask and enters the HI-STORM                                                                                                |
| 7  | storage cask?                                                                                                                                      |
| 8  | DR. SINGH: No, it does not.                                                                                                                        |
| 9  | Q. The MPC is set within the HI-STORM cask,                                                                                                        |
| 10 | correct?                                                                                                                                           |
| 11 | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                                    |
| 12 | Q. And there is an annulus between the MPC                                                                                                         |
| 13 | and the inner shell of the cask, correct?                                                                                                          |
| 14 | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                                    |
| 15 | Q. Can you describe the width of that                                                                                                              |
| 16 | annulus between the MPC and the cask?                                                                                                              |
| 17 | DR. SINGH: The it's not a the                                                                                                                      |
| 18 | inside surface of the overpack, HI-STORM overpack,                                                                                                 |
| 19 | is not a cylinder. Therefore, there is no one                                                                                                      |
| 20 | unique annular distance. The inside surface is                                                                                                     |
| 21 | equipped with channels. They serve the channels                                                                                                    |
| 22 | are longitudinal to the shell. They serve to                                                                                                       |
| 23 | provide airflow, but at the same time under the                                                                                                    |
| 24 | non-mechanistic tip-over condition that the NRC                                                                                                    |
| 25 | requires us to evaluate the cask for, for that                                                                                                     |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5864                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | condition it serves to cushion the force on the                                                                                                                               |
| 2  | MPC. It's strictly a protective measure. So the                                                                                                                               |
| 3  | annular gap can vary anywhere from 2.5 inches to 4                                                                                                                            |
| 4  | inches, to the best of my memory.                                                                                                                                             |
| 5  | Q. And the lower amount, the 2.5 inch                                                                                                                                         |
| 6  | approximate distance, would that be between the                                                                                                                               |
| 7  | edge of the channel to the MPC?                                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | DR. SINGH: Right. That would be the                                                                                                                                           |
| 9  | diametrical distance, not radial. The gap is                                                                                                                                  |
| 10 | diametrical. You take half of that for the radial                                                                                                                             |
| 11 | dimension.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12 | Q. I see. So that on any particular side                                                                                                                                      |
| 13 | of the cask it would be half of the 2.5 inches                                                                                                                                |
| 14 | between the channel and the MPC?                                                                                                                                              |
| 15 | DR. SINGH: Right. I'm giving you an                                                                                                                                           |
| 16 | approximate number. I don't have the drawings in                                                                                                                              |
| 17 | front of me.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 18 | Q. In your testimony, answers 26 and 30                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Turk, is this a new                                                                                                                                         |
| 20 | subject?                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 21 | MR. TURK: Moving to number 2 on the                                                                                                                                           |
| 22 | cross-examination.                                                                                                                                                            |
| 23 | JUDGE FARRAR: Let me just ask. So when                                                                                                                                        |
| 24 | the completed package is sitting on the pad, the                                                                                                                              |
| 25 | MPC is in contact only with the bottom of the                                                                                                                                 |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701       www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5865                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | only the bottom of the MPC and the bottom of the                                                                                                                              |
| 2  | overpack are in contact with each other?                                                                                                                                      |
| 3  | DR. SINGH: Yes. The bottom of the                                                                                                                                             |
| 4  | overpack has a pedestal. That pedestal consists of                                                                                                                            |
| 5  | a shell filled with concrete and the MPC sits on                                                                                                                              |
| 6  | it.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 7  | JUDGE FARRAR: But not immediately                                                                                                                                             |
| 8  | laterally constrained?                                                                                                                                                        |
| 9  | DR. SINGH: They are not in physical                                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | physically MPC is not physically constrained by                                                                                                                               |
| 11 | the body of the overpack, if that's your question.                                                                                                                            |
| 12 | JUDGE FARRAR: And Mr. Turk asked you a                                                                                                                                        |
| 13 | few minutes ago if the MPC was changed in going                                                                                                                               |
| 14 | from the transportation cask to the overpack. The                                                                                                                             |
| 15 | MPC is planned never to be changed from the time it                                                                                                                           |
| 16 | leaves the nuclear power plant, right?                                                                                                                                        |
| 17 | DR. SINGH: That's correct.                                                                                                                                                    |
| 18 | JUDGE FARRAR: In other words, it's                                                                                                                                            |
| 19 | prepared there and that's the last it changes                                                                                                                                 |
| 20 | physically.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 21 | DR. SINGH: It's a permanent waste                                                                                                                                             |
| 22 | package, we like to call it.                                                                                                                                                  |
| 23 | JUDGE FARRAR: Go ahead, Mr. Turk.                                                                                                                                             |
| 24 | Q. (By Mr. Turk) Following up on Judge                                                                                                                                        |
| 25 | Farrar's question, what prevents the MPC from                                                                                                                                 |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701       www.nealrgross.com |

|                | 5866                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1              | moving around within the transport cask if it's not                                                                                  |
| 2 <sub>,</sub> | held in place by the channels? I'm sorry                                                                                             |
| 3              | DR. SINGH: Are you thinking in terms of                                                                                              |
| 4              | seismic events or are you thinking in terms of                                                                                       |
| 5              | Q. Well, no, in any kind of                                                                                                          |
| 6              | DR. SINGH: Well, the MPC, realize,                                                                                                   |
| 7              | weighs about 45 tons.                                                                                                                |
| 8              | Q. Let me be fair. I may have said                                                                                                   |
| 9              | transport cask. I'm seeking to understand why the                                                                                    |
| 10             | MPC remains centered within the storage cask. Is                                                                                     |
| 11             | there some mechanism that holds it in place?                                                                                         |
| 12             | DR. SINGH: No. Deliberately so. The                                                                                                  |
| 13             | mechanism is gravity and friction. Just like the                                                                                     |
| 14             | cask is situated on the pad, the mechanism is                                                                                        |
| 15             | gravity and friction.                                                                                                                |
| 16             | Q. So that it's loaded vertically down into                                                                                          |
| 17             | the storage cask and is expected to stay in this                                                                                     |
| 18             | position from the time it's loaded until the time                                                                                    |
| 19             | it reaches its place on the storage pad?                                                                                             |
| 20             | DR. SINGH: Well, I'm not sure I'll say                                                                                               |
| 21             | yes to that statement. I'm not sure I'll say yes                                                                                     |
| 22             | to that statement. The MPC is, the typical plant,                                                                                    |
| 23             | the MPC is brought in from the pool to the ISFSI                                                                                     |
| 24             | pad using a transfer cask. Do you want to take a                                                                                     |
| 25             | minute?                                                                                                                              |
|                | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

۰.

|    | 5867                                                |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Q. No, go ahead.                                    |
| 2  | DR. SINGH: Okay. The transfer cask is               |
| 3  | used to transfer the MPC from the transfer cask to  |
| 4  | the storage overpack, okay? But at no time in the   |
| 5  | storage of the MPC on the transport pad on the      |
| 6  | storage pad is the MPC physically connected to the  |
| 7  | overpack. That is not the intent of the design.     |
| 8  | JUDGE FARRAR: But in the canister                   |
| 9  | transfer building, when you put it in the overpack, |
| 10 | presumably you center it and then some fairly large |
| 11 | vehicle carries it out to the pad. In that          |
| 12 | transportation process, the local PFS site          |
| 13 | transportation process, how do you assure that      |
| 14 | there's no giggling that leaves it off center or do |
| 15 | you not care or is it not significant if it's off   |
| 16 | center?                                             |
| 17 | DR. SINGH: Well, if it were off center              |
| 18 | it's not significant. That's the first answer.      |
| 19 | The second answer is the actual experience with     |
| 20 | moving these loaded overpacks show that the MPC is  |
| 21 | not willing to move. It stays exactly where we      |
| 22 | place it. We have so far moved at three nuclear     |
| 23 | plants some 20 HI-STORM overpacks. So the           |
| 24 | practical experience suggested that it does not     |
| 25 | move. And if it were to move it doesn't matter.     |
|    | NEAL D. CDOSS                                       |

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

.

(202) 234-4433

.

|    | 5868                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | JUDGE FARRAR: So if it were to shift,                                                                                                                                             |
| 2  | remain upright and just kind of shift over inside                                                                                                                                 |
| 3  | the overpack so that it contacted one of these                                                                                                                                    |
| 4  | channels on one side and had four inches on the                                                                                                                                   |
| 5  | other side, you wouldn't be concerned?                                                                                                                                            |
| 6  | DR. SINGH: No. It has engineers                                                                                                                                                   |
| 7  | call it a second order effect on the performance.                                                                                                                                 |
| 8  | Q. (By Mr. Turk) I would like to ask you a                                                                                                                                        |
| 9  | little bit about the DYNAMO code. This is in your                                                                                                                                 |
| 10 | answers 26 and 30.                                                                                                                                                                |
| 11 | DR. SINGH: Okay.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12 | Q. I don't know if you need Dr. Soler to be                                                                                                                                       |
| 13 | here with you for this or not.                                                                                                                                                    |
| 14 | DR. SINGH: No. I should be able to                                                                                                                                                |
| 15 | answer. He's a professor. You get a longer answer                                                                                                                                 |
| 16 | if you ask him.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 17 | Q. But as students, I'm sure we would all                                                                                                                                         |
| 18 | like to hear it.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 19 | MR. GAUKLER: Your Honor, Dr. Soler just                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | walked in.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 21 | MR. TURK: Should we continue, your                                                                                                                                                |
| 22 | Honor, while we wait for Dr. Soler to come forward,                                                                                                                               |
| 23 | or should we start?                                                                                                                                                               |
| 24 | JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, do you need                                                                                                                                            |
| 25 | time to consult with him or should he turn over the                                                                                                                               |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5869                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | information now                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2  | MR. GAUKLER: I think I would turn over                                                                                                                                        |
| 3  | the information now since given the representation                                                                                                                            |
| 4  | of State's counsel that he can act on it right away                                                                                                                           |
| 5  | and have his experts look at it.                                                                                                                                              |
| 6  | JUDGE FARRAR: Well, why don't you take                                                                                                                                        |
| 7  | a moment to talk to your witness and we'll have him                                                                                                                           |
| 8  | resume the stand. Let's go off the record and take                                                                                                                            |
| 9  | a two-minute break in place for a minute.                                                                                                                                     |
| 10 | (A recess was taken.)                                                                                                                                                         |
| 11 | MR. GAUKLER: Do you want us to mark                                                                                                                                           |
| 12 | what I handed out?                                                                                                                                                            |
| 13 | (Discussion Off the record.)                                                                                                                                                  |
| 14 | MR. FARRAR: Back on the record. The                                                                                                                                           |
| 15 | witness. Dr. Soler, is back on the witness stand.                                                                                                                             |
| 16 | Mr. Gaukler?                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 17 | MR. GAUKLER: I'm just going to mark                                                                                                                                           |
| 18 | what we handed out as PFS Exhibit 87 for further                                                                                                                              |
| 19 | questions. That's the table that we talked about                                                                                                                              |
| 20 | before where Dr. Soler has put down inputs from                                                                                                                               |
| 21 | cases 8 and 11 from the testimony accompanying                                                                                                                                |
| 22 | answer 118.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 23 | JUDGE FARRAR: And the plan is to have                                                                                                                                         |
| 24 | the State give this to its witness and defer that                                                                                                                             |
| 25 | portion of its cross-examination for another time.                                                                                                                            |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701       www.nealrgross.com |

÷.

|    | 5870                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | We'll stop and have the court reporter mark that.                                                                                    |
| 2  | (APPLICANT EXHIBIT-87 MARKED.)                                                                                                       |
| 3  | MR. GAUKLER: And just for your                                                                                                       |
| 4  | information for purposes of the table, K refers to                                                                                   |
| 5  | spring value or spring constant value and C refers                                                                                   |
| 6  | to a damping value.                                                                                                                  |
| 7  | JUDGE FARRAR: Does the State's witness                                                                                               |
| 8  | have this yet?                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | MR. SOPER: Yes.                                                                                                                      |
| 10 | JUDGE FARRAR: So as to save time, can                                                                                                |
| 11 | we just have a quick answer from him on whether                                                                                      |
| 12 | this is comprehensible and the kind of thing he was                                                                                  |
| 13 | looking for?                                                                                                                         |
| 14 | MR. SOPER: I don't think so, your                                                                                                    |
| 15 | Honor. I think this is going to take some                                                                                            |
| 16 | MR. FARRAR: I mean just a quick look at                                                                                              |
| 17 | it, is this what he was expecting to get?                                                                                            |
| 18 | MR. SOPER: Well, I can tell you from                                                                                                 |
| 19 | having discussed with him that what we're more                                                                                       |
| 20 | wanting to get was the actual input runs that                                                                                        |
| 21 | showed what was actually coded in so that we could                                                                                   |
| 22 | check and see that numbers claimed to be used were                                                                                   |
| 23 | actually coded into the code without coding errors.                                                                                  |
| 24 | JUDGE FARRAR: Let me make sure I                                                                                                     |
| 25 | understand. So what we have here are input values,                                                                                   |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

.

|    | 5871                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | which I take it is the representation from Dr.                                                                                                     |
| 2, | Soler that these are the values he started with.                                                                                                   |
| 3  | Is that correct, sir?                                                                                                                              |
| 4  | DR. SOLER: Yes.                                                                                                                                    |
| 5  | JUDGE FARRAR: So that's my first                                                                                                                   |
| 6  | let's take this a step at a time. Is this the                                                                                                      |
| 7  | type, initially the type of information the                                                                                                        |
| 8  | witness, your witness was looking for, the State's                                                                                                 |
| 9  | witness?                                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | MR. SOPER: I don't know that yet. May                                                                                                              |
| 11 | I have a minute to consult?                                                                                                                        |
| 12 | JUDGE FARRAR: Yes.                                                                                                                                 |
| 13 | (Discussion off the record.)                                                                                                                       |
| 14 | MR. SOPER: Your Honor, could we ask                                                                                                                |
| 15 | what the reference to Figure 6 is on here?                                                                                                         |
| 16 | DR. SOLER: That is in the report.                                                                                                                  |
| 17 | MR. GAUKLER: Reference to Figure 6 is                                                                                                              |
| 18 | on page 30, if I'm correct.                                                                                                                        |
| 19 | JUDGE FARRAR: The report, Mr. Gaukler,                                                                                                             |
| 20 | that you just marked as                                                                                                                            |
| 21 | MR. GAUKLER: Marked as PFS Exhibit 86.                                                                                                             |
| 22 | JUDGE FARRAR: Right. We've, unless                                                                                                                 |
| 23 | complicated issues, have been able to get by with                                                                                                  |
| 24 | references that everyone understands. I think now                                                                                                  |
| 25 | we've got so many orders of reports, if I can use                                                                                                  |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

2...

|    | 5872                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | that term, that we better be sure whenever we refer                                                                                                                               |
| 2  | to something as the report, either use its name or                                                                                                                                |
| 3  | its number just so we are all sure because we've                                                                                                                                  |
| 4  | got levels of reports here.                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | MR. GAUKLER: I would note that the                                                                                                                                                |
| 6  | report number is identified in the right-hand                                                                                                                                     |
| 7  | column, the note references the report 2022854,                                                                                                                                   |
| 8  | which is the report number for PFS Exhibit 86.                                                                                                                                    |
| 9  | DR. SOLER: On table                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10 | MR. GAUKLER: Did you circle that?                                                                                                                                                 |
| 11 | DR. SOLER: The number should be a                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12 | point, it should be a dot. On the table, the first                                                                                                                                |
| 13 | table, Kxx, the number should be 1                                                                                                                                                |
| 14 | MR. SOPER: Wait, wait. I don't know                                                                                                                                               |
| 15 | what you're reading from.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 16 | DR. SOLER: PFS Exhibit 87.                                                                                                                                                        |
| 17 | MR. FARRAR: Yes.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 18 | DR. SOLER: The one, two, three, four,                                                                                                                                             |
| 19 | five, six, seventh line from the bottom the number                                                                                                                                |
| 20 | should be 1.385 not 1,385 for Kxx.                                                                                                                                                |
| 21 | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Off the record.                                                                                                                                               |
| 22 | (Discussion off the record.)                                                                                                                                                      |
| 23 | JUDGE FARRAR: Back on the record.                                                                                                                                                 |
| 24 | MR. GAUKLER: Off the record.                                                                                                                                                      |
| 25 | (Discussion off the record.)                                                                                                                                                      |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

· .

|    | 5873                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | JUDGE FARRAR: Back on the record. Mr.                                                                                                                                         |
| 2  | Soper?                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3  | MR. SOPER: I have sort of an answer.                                                                                                                                          |
| 4  | This is a we would say that this is a good                                                                                                                                    |
| 5  | start, but we need a little more time to actually                                                                                                                             |
| 6  | review it and look at the references and try to see                                                                                                                           |
| 7  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | JUDGE FARRAR: Yeah. My first question                                                                                                                                         |
| 9  | was just is this, as a start, is this the kind of                                                                                                                             |
| 10 | thing you were expecting? I'm not pinning you                                                                                                                                 |
| 11 | down, but I don't want to find out five hours from                                                                                                                            |
| 12 | now that this is not what we're thinking of at all.                                                                                                                           |
| 13 | We're off to a good start, we're fine there, but                                                                                                                              |
| 14 | you need time to check it out and maybe ask for                                                                                                                               |
| 15 | some more.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 16 | MR. SOPER: Yes, we're off to a start.                                                                                                                                         |
| 17 | JUDGE FARRAR: That's fine. All right.                                                                                                                                         |
| 18 | Let's get back to where we were then in the Staff's                                                                                                                           |
| 19 | cross-examination.                                                                                                                                                            |
| 20 | MR. TURK: Thank you, your Honor. If                                                                                                                                           |
| 21 | you don't mind, I would like to ask one follow-up                                                                                                                             |
| 22 | question to the discussion of the MPC and the                                                                                                                                 |
| 23 | channels that we had talked about previously.                                                                                                                                 |
| 24 | Q. (By Mr. Turk) As I understand it, and                                                                                                                                      |
| 25 | tell me if this is incorrect, the channels are not                                                                                                                            |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701       www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5874                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | there to provide seismic restraint, but instead are                                                                                  |
| 2  | to ensure an adequate annulus for heat removal                                                                                       |
| 3  | purposes; is that correct?                                                                                                           |
| 4  | DR. SINGH: Well, the absence of the                                                                                                  |
| 5  | channels will not detract from heat removal, let's                                                                                   |
| 6  | put it that way. The channels are not there for                                                                                      |
| 7  | the seismic criteria. They are there for the                                                                                         |
| 8  | non-mechanistic, which is what I like to call                                                                                        |
| 9  | counterfactual, assumed for the cask to tip over                                                                                     |
| 10 | when no analysis showed it to tip over. For that                                                                                     |
| 11 | hypothetical condition we installed channels in the                                                                                  |
| 12 | cask to serve as a cushion to the MPC, if you will.                                                                                  |
| 13 | If the cask were to tip over the MPC will                                                                                            |
| 14 | experience low decelerations.                                                                                                        |
| 15 | Q. Is that because the channels themselves                                                                                           |
| 16 | will absorb some of the force?                                                                                                       |
| 17 | DR. SINGH: Yes. The channels are                                                                                                     |
| 18 | thin-walled so they will absorb more energy under                                                                                    |
| 19 | the back load. That's the basic concept on impact                                                                                    |
| 20 | limit or design. We make structures that will                                                                                        |
| 21 | deform and absorb energy.                                                                                                            |
| 22 | Q. I would like to come back now to the                                                                                              |
| 23 | DYNAMO computer code. This is discussed in your                                                                                      |
| 24 | answers 26 and 30. Can you give us an explanation                                                                                    |
| 25 | of the history in which that code has been accepted                                                                                  |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

•

|    | 5875                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | at NRC?                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2  | DR. SINGH: DYNAMO was originally                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3  | developed in 1977-78 time frame by my esteemed                                                                                                                                    |
| 4  | colleague here and another gentleman, Dr. Burton                                                                                                                                  |
| 5  | Ball.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6  | Q. And Dr. Soler?                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 7  | DR. SINGH: And Dr. Soler, right. And                                                                                                                                              |
| 8  | the two of them, with some ancillary support from                                                                                                                                 |
| 9  | people like ourselves, developed this program in                                                                                                                                  |
| 10 | the late '70s. We used it for the first time in                                                                                                                                   |
| 11 | 1980 to license high-density storage racks for                                                                                                                                    |
| 12 | Enrico Fermi Unit 2. That's a VW out in Michigan.                                                                                                                                 |
| 13 | That was the first time the NRC had requested a                                                                                                                                   |
| 14 | three-dimensional time history analysis of the                                                                                                                                    |
| 15 | high-density storage rack. This code was                                                                                                                                          |
| 16 | appropriate for it, we used it, and to make a long                                                                                                                                |
| 17 | story short, since then we have used it in over 60                                                                                                                                |
| 18 | dockets.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 19 | Q. How many?                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 20 | DR. SINGH: Over 60 dockets here in the                                                                                                                                            |
| 21 | United States and in four other countries overseas.                                                                                                                               |
| 22 | The program has been validated with every                                                                                                                                         |
| 23 | conceivable form of problem and has been                                                                                                                                          |
| 24 | continuously used since 1980 in laboratory-related                                                                                                                                |
| 25 | work.                                                                                                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

. .

In your testimony in answer 27 there's a Ο. 1 reference that I don't understand, and it's 2. probably based on my lack of knowledge rather than 3 the fault of the witnesses, there's a reference to 4 5 the Columbia Generating Station. Is that a nuclear power plant or some other kind of plant? 6 DR. SINGH: Yes, it is. It used to be 7 Washington Nuclear Unit 2. They didn't want the 8 word "nuclear" in their name anymore. 9 Also in that answer, number 27, there's 10 Ο. a discussion of the fact that Holtec performed 11 site-specific seismic analyses using DYNAMO for the 12 HI-STORM system at various facilities. Do those 13 14 facilities utilize the HI-STORM cask? DR. SINGH: In practically every 15 instance they utilize our cask, yes. Although we 16 have used the program to support other, for 17 example, the decommissioning of Shoreham that took 18 place in the early '90s, we qualified the IF-300 19 cask using this program for use at that site to 20 remove fuel from the plant. 21 Looking at each of the specific power 22 ο. plants that you mention in answer 27, let's start 23 with Diablo Canyon, do you know whether that 24 facility uses or proposes to use the HI-STORM cask 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

|    | 5877                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | under a general license or a specific license?                                                                                                     |
| 2  | DR. SINGH: Diablo Canyon proposes to                                                                                                               |
| 3  | use HI-STORM under a site-specific license.                                                                                                        |
| 4  | Incidentally, two senior representatives from PG&E                                                                                                 |
| 5  | are here in the audience.                                                                                                                          |
| 6  | Q. And when we use the phrase site-specific                                                                                                        |
| 7  | versus a general license, can you explain your                                                                                                     |
| 8  | understanding of that difference?                                                                                                                  |
| 9  | DR. SINGH: Mr. Turk, you would know it                                                                                                             |
| 10 | better than I would, but I will give you my limited                                                                                                |
| 11 | understanding.                                                                                                                                     |
| 12 | Q. I'm not allowed to testify. As much as                                                                                                          |
| 13 | I try to get around that sometimes.                                                                                                                |
| 14 | DR. SINGH: Under general certificate a                                                                                                             |
| 15 | licensee can a nuclear plant owner can utilize                                                                                                     |
| 16 | the cask without making a site-specific application                                                                                                |
| 17 | to the NRC. That's what it boils down to.                                                                                                          |
| 18 | Q. In other words, if a facility meets the                                                                                                         |
| 19 | criteria established for the general license they                                                                                                  |
| 20 | don't need to apply separately to get a                                                                                                            |
| 21 | site-specific license to use the cask?                                                                                                             |
| 22 | DR. SINGH: That is correct.                                                                                                                        |
| 23 | Q. Now, for Diablo Canyon, for instance,                                                                                                           |
| 24 | you had mentioned that they would be using a                                                                                                       |
| 25 | site-specific license. Is that because they exceed                                                                                                 |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

:

÷.

|    | 5878                                                                                                                                                 |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | the criteria in the general license in terms of                                                                                                      |
| 2  | either their seismic design basis or some other                                                                                                      |
| 3  | factor?                                                                                                                                              |
| 4  | DR. SINGH: Well, to my knowledge,                                                                                                                    |
| 5  | Diablo Canyon perhaps could use the general                                                                                                          |
| 6  | certificate and deploy the casks, but they have                                                                                                      |
| 7  | chosen to use the site-specific process. And I'm                                                                                                     |
| 8  | not the authority on this matter, but my                                                                                                             |
| 9  | understanding is that they want to give the local                                                                                                    |
| 10 | community maximum participation in their program to                                                                                                  |
| 11 | deploy dry storage in the area near the plant.                                                                                                       |
| 12 | Q. For the Columbia station, could you                                                                                                               |
| 13 | answer the same question?                                                                                                                            |
| 14 | DR. SINGH: Columbia Generating Station                                                                                                               |
| 15 | is deploying HI-STORMs under the general                                                                                                             |
| 16 | certificate.                                                                                                                                         |
| 17 | Q. Under the general license?                                                                                                                        |
| 18 | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                                      |
| 19 | Q. The general CoC, I should say?                                                                                                                    |
| 20 | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                                      |
| 21 | Q. And could you give me the same type of                                                                                                            |
| 22 | answer with respect to Fitzpatrick and Sequoyah                                                                                                      |
| 23 | which are mentioned in answer 27?                                                                                                                    |
| 24 | DR. SINGH: The same answer applies to                                                                                                                |
| 25 | Fitzpatrick and Sequoyah and perhaps 20 other                                                                                                        |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 |

۰.

| 1  | 5879                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | plants that have purchased our system that are not                                                                                                 |
| 2  | listed here.                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | Q. All under the general Certificate of                                                                                                            |
| 4  | Compliance?                                                                                                                                        |
| 5  | DR. SINGH: That is correct. Except for                                                                                                             |
| 6  | Trojan, which is using our canister under                                                                                                          |
| 7  | site-specific certificate in Diablo Canyon.                                                                                                        |
| 8  | JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Turk, I think we get                                                                                                             |
| 9  | the idea here.                                                                                                                                     |
| 10 | MR. TURK: I'm moving on here.                                                                                                                      |
| 11 | Q. (By Mr. Turk) Dr. Soler, in answer 21                                                                                                           |
| 12 | you indicate the use of a 5 percent damping factor,                                                                                                |
| 13 | if I'm not mistaken?                                                                                                                               |
| 14 | DR. SOLER: Is it 21?                                                                                                                               |
| 15 | Q. Am I wrong? Is it 31?                                                                                                                           |
| 16 | DR. SOLER: 32, I believe.                                                                                                                          |
| 17 | Q. I apologize.                                                                                                                                    |
| 18 | DR. SOLER: Yes, we used 5 percent                                                                                                                  |
| 19 | damping.                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | Q. Now, is that a damping for the soil or                                                                                                          |
| 21 | for the cask pad interaction?                                                                                                                      |
| 22 | DR. SOLER: Well, the damping was                                                                                                                   |
| 23 | supplied to us for the earthquake. Now, where we                                                                                                   |
| 24 | used 5 percent was to simulate in the interface                                                                                                    |
| 25 | between the cask and the pad to simulate the energy                                                                                                |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

÷.,

lost during an impact. That's the only place where 1 we use the 5 percent. Since the cask is rigid and 2 the pad is rigid there's no inference here that we 3 had 5 percent structural damping. There was no 4 structural damping. This was simply a 5 percent 5 6 damper to simulate the behavior that you're likely 7 to get when you drop an object on the ground and it bounces up so many times before coming to rest. 8 Did you use any damping factor for the 9 Q. soils? 10 11 DR. SOLER: We used damping for the soil, but the damping was calculated strictly from 12 ASCE 486. We did not ascribe a percentage of 13 damping to that. 14 Is it possible to describe the damping 15 Q. you used in a percentage term or something similar? 16 DR. SOLER: Well, generally speaking, 17 when you talk about percent of critical damping, 18 since critical damping is defined as two times the 19 square root of the stiffness times the mass, it's a 20 little difficult here because you can't get your 21 arms around what you should use for the cask --22 pardon me, for the mass in that calculation of 23 critical damping. So that is why we -- the ASCE 24 code simply provides the appropriate formula, but 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

|    | 5881                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | they do not make any reference to a certain                                                                                          |
| 2, | percentage of critical damping.                                                                                                      |
| 3  | DR. SINGH: The damping as a percentage,                                                                                              |
| 4  | it derives from the concept of a simple harmonic                                                                                     |
| 5  | oscillator where you have a spring and a mass and                                                                                    |
| 6  | the damper is parallel to the spring. You can                                                                                        |
| 7  | neatly define what a percent damping is, but when                                                                                    |
| 8  | you get into complex structures then it is the                                                                                       |
| 9  | mass becomes indeterminate, the stiffness                                                                                            |
| 10 | indeterminate. You cannot neatly come up with a                                                                                      |
| 11 | percent damping. You can, but you have to define                                                                                     |
| 12 | it first and then the definition doesn't carry over                                                                                  |
| 13 | in a good way.                                                                                                                       |
| 14 | Q. When you're describing the mass here                                                                                              |
| 15 | you're not describing the pad or the cask but                                                                                        |
| 16 | you're talking about the soils underlying it?                                                                                        |
| 17 | DR. SOLER: That's the problem. You                                                                                                   |
| 18 | could certainly, for the sake of defining a number,                                                                                  |
| 19 | choose the entire mass of the system and tie it to                                                                                   |
| 20 | the soil spring and in that way define two times                                                                                     |
| 21 | the square root of Km, but whether it has any                                                                                        |
| 22 | meaning as a critical damping is open to question.                                                                                   |
| 23 | DR. SINGH: It doesn't.                                                                                                               |
| 24 | DR. SOLER: So there's nothing you can                                                                                                |
| 25 | compare it to. You have a number for damping and                                                                                     |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

•

|    | 5882                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | you don't have anything to divide into it to come                                                                                                     |
| 2  | up with a percentage.                                                                                                                                 |
| 3  | Q. Let me move on to your answer number 44.                                                                                                           |
| 4  | Oh, before I do that, Dr. Singh, do you recall for                                                                                                    |
| 5  | the general CoC, for the HI-STORM 100 storage cask                                                                                                    |
| 6  | system, what is the seismic limit?                                                                                                                    |
| 7  | DR. SINGH: The earthquake is specified                                                                                                                |
| 8  | on the pad as an inequality. And I'm going to try                                                                                                     |
| 9  | to state it, I'm going to try to verbalize it and                                                                                                     |
| 10 | see if it's                                                                                                                                           |
| 11 | JUDGE FARRAR: What was the word again?                                                                                                                |
| 12 | DR. SOLER: Inequality.                                                                                                                                |
| 13 | DR. SINGH: Right. I thought I said it                                                                                                                 |
| 14 | with perfect accent.                                                                                                                                  |
| 15 | DR. SOLER: Not quite.                                                                                                                                 |
| 16 | DR. SINGH: The relationship is A sub H                                                                                                                |
| 17 | plus Mu times A sub V is less than or equal to Mu                                                                                                     |
| 18 | times it's Mu, right? It's based on equal to                                                                                                          |
| 19 | Mu. So Mu being the Greek symbol Mu, coefficient                                                                                                      |
| 20 | of friction. A sub H is the horizontal                                                                                                                |
| 21 | DR. SOLER: The net horizontal.                                                                                                                        |
| 22 | DR. SINGH: In two directions, and A sub                                                                                                               |
| 23 | V, the vertical acceleration. That is the                                                                                                             |
| 24 | criterion in the CoC, the HI-STORM.                                                                                                                   |
| 25 | MR. TURK: May I have just a moment,                                                                                                                   |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 |

|    | 5883                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | your Honor?                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | JUDGE FARRAR: Yes.                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3  | MR. LAM: While Mr. Turk is working on                                                                                                                                             |
| 4  | something, may I ask you, Dr. Singh, for that                                                                                                                                     |
| 5  | particular criterion can you relate that to a                                                                                                                                     |
| 6  | return interval?                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 7  | DR. SINGH: I'm sorry, I didn't get the                                                                                                                                            |
| 8  | question.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 9  | MR. LAM: For the Certificate of                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10 | Compliance, I guess is set for certain seismic                                                                                                                                    |
| 11 | event. Am I correct?                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12 | DR. SINGH: It's the design basis                                                                                                                                                  |
| 13 | earthquake event.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 14 | MR. LAM: Right. How would that relate                                                                                                                                             |
| 15 | to a return interval of 1,000 years?                                                                                                                                              |
| 16 | DR. SINGH: Return interval? Well, this                                                                                                                                            |
| 17 | is a general certificate so it can be used anyplace                                                                                                                               |
| 18 | in the country, anyplace in the world. It simply                                                                                                                                  |
| 19 | gives the acceleration limits. It does not deal                                                                                                                                   |
| 20 | with the hazards, you know, how many years of                                                                                                                                     |
| 21 | return duration for which it is it will be                                                                                                                                        |
| 22 | different.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 23 | In other words, let me phrase it this                                                                                                                                             |
| 24 | way. For most facilities to the east of                                                                                                                                           |
| 25 | Mississippi, the earthquakes even with large                                                                                                                                      |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

۰.

|    | 5884                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | durations are lower and the certificate, the cask                                                                                    |
| 2  | can be used without any further evaluations. It                                                                                      |
| 3  | does not tie to a specific site.                                                                                                     |
| 4  | MR. LAM: Right. That I understand. My                                                                                                |
| 5  | question is, is this integral relationship between                                                                                   |
| 6  | that limit that has been set for the Certificate of                                                                                  |
| 7  | Compliance relative to a return interval? Would it                                                                                   |
| 8  | relate to 10,000 year, 20,000 or 2,000 year?                                                                                         |
| 9  | DR. SINGH: For which place? It will                                                                                                  |
| 10 | depend on the facility. See, the earthquake                                                                                          |
| 11 | intensity return period will be specific to a                                                                                        |
| 12 | facility or to a location.                                                                                                           |
| 13 | MR. LAM: Right.                                                                                                                      |
| 14 | DR. SINGH: This is a general limit on                                                                                                |
| 15 | the cask's deployment without doing any further                                                                                      |
| 16 | evaluation, earthquake evaluation under the                                                                                          |
| 17 | general certificate.                                                                                                                 |
| 18 | MR. LAM: Okay. Well, then let me                                                                                                     |
| 19 | reframe the question. For all the domestic nuclear                                                                                   |
| 20 | sites, would a Certificate of Compliance, would it                                                                                   |
| 21 | fit for any and all nuclear sites?                                                                                                   |
| 22 | DR. SINGH: Typically it won't. It will                                                                                               |
| 23 | fit a great majority of them, but not all of them.                                                                                   |
| 24 | The general certificate, and I don't wish to speak                                                                                   |
| 25 | for the NRC, but I believe their approach is to put                                                                                  |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

.

|    | 5885                                                |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | conservative limits on the certificate for general  |
| 2  | uses. For site-specific situations they will        |
| 3  | evaluate them on the materiality for that           |
| 4  | particular site, information for that site.         |
| 5  | Generally the sites, the general certificate values |
| 6  | are extremely conservative. The values cited, the   |
| 7  | limits cited in the general certificate are         |
| 8  | extremely conservative. That's my personal opinion  |
| 9  | having worked with the NRC for a fairly long time.  |
| 10 | MR. TURK: Your Honor, just so we put on             |
| 11 | the record what I believe are correct limits in the |
| 12 | CoC, I would like to approach the witness and show  |
| 13 | him a copy of the stats SER for the HI-STORM 100    |
| 14 | cask System.                                        |
| 15 | JUDGE FARRAR: Let me follow-up on Judge             |
| 16 | Lam's question first. Let me ask it a different     |
| 17 | way. The Certificate of Compliance has a limit.     |
| 18 | Someone with a storage facility will have a ground  |
| 19 | motion they're guarding against depending on        |
| 20 | whether it's a 1,000, 2,000 or 10,000. So the       |
| 21 | certificate might show that the cask is sufficient  |
| 22 | if you pick a 2,000-year return motion at a         |
| 23 | particular site. If someone comes along and says,   |
| 24 | Now we're going to use a 10,000, it may not meet    |
| 25 | that.                                               |
|    |                                                     |

**NEAL R. GROSS** 

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

|    | 5886                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | DR. SINGH: That is correct.                                                                                                          |
| 2, | JUDGE FARRAR: In other words, so all                                                                                                 |
| 3  | you do is match the certificate against what we                                                                                      |
| 4  | call the number from the facility.                                                                                                   |
| 5  | DR. SINGH: Right.                                                                                                                    |
| 6  | JUDGE FARRAR: However that number is                                                                                                 |
| 7  | derived. It either meets it or it doesn't?                                                                                           |
| 8  | DR. SOLER: Correct.                                                                                                                  |
| 9  | JUDGE FARRAR: If it doesn't they've got                                                                                              |
| 10 | to buy from your competitor or do something                                                                                          |
| 11 | additional?                                                                                                                          |
| 12 | DR. SINGH: Yeah. Let me further add                                                                                                  |
| 13 | some thoughts to it. A typical deployment at a                                                                                       |
| 14 | nuclear plant, of course at a nuclear plant at the                                                                                   |
| 15 | present time, and at the plant the design basis                                                                                      |
| 16 | earthquake the free-field acceleration is already                                                                                    |
| 17 | known, it's already specified. So that information                                                                                   |
| 18 | is available. All one does is to calculate what                                                                                      |
| 19 | would happen because of soil structure interaction                                                                                   |
| 20 | on top of the pad. So it's a fairly                                                                                                  |
| 21 | straightforward evaluation and then the                                                                                              |
| 22 | determination is made whether they should buy our                                                                                    |
| 23 | cask or a competitor's.                                                                                                              |
| 24 | JUDGE FARRAR: Go ahead, Mr. Turk.                                                                                                    |
| 25 | Q. (By Mr. Turk) With your permission I                                                                                              |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

would like to approach the witness. And what I'm 1 going to show him are the NRC Staff's SER for the 2 HI-STORM 100 Cask System. Unfortunately, I only 3 have the one copy in my possession at this time, 4 and I'm looking at page 3-7 and I'm going to ask 5 Dr. Singh to read the limit so we at least put them 6 7 in the record. And I'll show counsel. Dr. Singh, I'm showing you page 3-7 of 8 the NRC Staff's SER for the HI-STORM 100 Cask 9 And I would ask you to take a look at the 10 System. table at the bottom of that page and ask if this 11 may refresh your recollection in terms of the 12 specific seismic design criteria accepted by the 13 Staff for the CoC? 1.4 DR. SINGH: Yes. And what I said is 15 consistent with this. It's simply this table shows 16 the horizontal g-Vector and the vertical vector 17 corresponding to a coefficient of .53, friction 18 coefficient Mu of .53. The numbers are derived 19 20 from it, that inequality. I agree, it's not consistent with your 21 Q. testimony at all. It provides specifics, it has 22 three columns. Is it correct the first column 23 lists the horizontal g-level in each of two 24 orthogonal directions? 25 NEAL R. GROSS

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

|    | 5888                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | MR. SOPER: If this is a question, may I                                                                                                            |
| 2  | object to it? If we're trying to read a document                                                                                                   |
| 3  | into the record, why don't we just admit the                                                                                                       |
| 4  | document and the page.                                                                                                                             |
| 5  | MR. TURK: Your Honor, I'll make an                                                                                                                 |
| 6  | Exhibit out of the page along with the title. It's                                                                                                 |
| 7  | a document of approximately 75 to 100 pages in                                                                                                     |
| 8  | length which is not necessary in this proceeding.                                                                                                  |
| 9  | MR. SOPER: Well, why don't we just                                                                                                                 |
| 10 | admit the page you want to have him read.                                                                                                          |
| 11 | JUDGE FARRAR: There's a limit to how                                                                                                               |
| 12 | much we'll read. While we'll read sentences and                                                                                                    |
| 13 | short paragraphs, I don't want people reading pages                                                                                                |
| 14 | into the record. One, they read it wrong. Two,                                                                                                     |
| 15 | even with their sparkling performance, the court                                                                                                   |
| 16 | recorder might get it wrong and it just wastes time                                                                                                |
| 17 | and doesn't yield as good as having the Exhibit                                                                                                    |
| 18 | itself in.                                                                                                                                         |
| 19 | MR. TURK: What's your pleasure, then,                                                                                                              |
| 20 | your Honor? Should I proceed to have the witness                                                                                                   |
| 21 | read it or should I make an Exhibit out of the                                                                                                     |
| 22 | page?                                                                                                                                              |
| 23 | JUDGE FARRAR: Make an Exhibit out of                                                                                                               |
| 24 | the page.                                                                                                                                          |
| 25 | Q. (By Mr. Turk) Okay. Then let me just                                                                                                            |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5889                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | ask you, Dr. Singh, is this table, to your                                                                                                         |
| 2  | knowledge, a correct description of the design                                                                                                     |
| 3  | limits stated in the CoC?                                                                                                                          |
| 4  | DR. SINGH: I believe so.                                                                                                                           |
| 5  | Q. Thank you. Answer 44 in your testimony,                                                                                                         |
| 6  | Dr. Soler.                                                                                                                                         |
| 7  | DR. SOLER: Yes.                                                                                                                                    |
| 8  | Q. You indicate that the and I'm going                                                                                                             |
| 9  | to quote here. This appears about five lines into                                                                                                  |
| 10 | your answer. You state, "The concrete in the cask                                                                                                  |
| 11 | and in the pad was modeled using a nonlinear                                                                                                       |
| 12 | concrete material model that has been accepted by                                                                                                  |
| 13 | the NRC," and that's closed quote. Could you                                                                                                       |
| 14 | describe what that model is?                                                                                                                       |
| 15 | DR. SOLER: That model, which was                                                                                                                   |
| 16 | developed by a contractor to NRC, Anatec                                                                                                           |
| 17 | Corporation.                                                                                                                                       |
| 18 | DR. SINGH: Lawrence Livermore.                                                                                                                     |
| 19 | DR. SOLER: That's right, Lawrence                                                                                                                  |
| 20 | Livermore, I got my companies confused. Lawrence                                                                                                   |
| 21 | Livermore uses the code called LS Dyna, which was a                                                                                                |
| 22 | code that has a long history at Lawrence Livermore                                                                                                 |
| 23 | Lab and was originally developed to study                                                                                                          |
| 24 | short-time events taking into account very highly                                                                                                  |
| 25 | nonlinear materials. In that code was a generic                                                                                                    |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

÷...

model of concrete, a generic damage model, which 1 required that you input things like the crush 2 strength of the concrete and a number of 3 4 parameters.

What Lawrence Livermore did over the 5 course of a certain period of time under contract 6 to the NRC was to calibrate that concrete model 7 against a series of tests of dropping billets and I 8 believe a half-scale cylinder representing a cask. 9 And they correlated their model with this test 10 data, put out a report, and basically that has been 11 adopted by the Staff as the guideline for doing 12 these drop analyses. It allows for a crush of the 13 concrete and I guess failure of the concrete as 14 failure is defined within that code. 15

16 ο. All right. Thank you. Dr. Soler, I would also like to ask you a question about answer 17 69 in your testimony. At the beginning of your 18 answer you indicate your belief that the pad will 19 not undergo sliding under the 2,000-year design 20 basis earthquake. Do you know whether the staff 21 has fully accepted that position? 22 DR. SOLER: No, I do not. 23 In answer 71, again, Dr. Soler, I 24 Q. believe this is your answer, you use a phrase that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

5890

I would like to see if you can explain a little bit 1 2 more. The second sentence of your answer states 3 that, "this," referring back to the first sentence of your answer --4 5 DR. SOLER: What was that question number again? 6 Answer 71. 7 Ο. DR. SOLER: Okay. I'm looking for the 8 9 word "this" and I can't find it. The second sentence begins with the word 10 Q. "Indeed, this." 11 DR. SOLER: Not in my copy it doesn't. 12 Look at mine. DR. SINGH: 13 DR. SOLER: Now, what was the word you 14 were asking me to look for here? 15 What I'm going to ask you to do, and 16 Q. 17 maybe you can do this from memory. DR. SOLER: Okay. 18 You state that, "this is the theory 19 Q. behind base isolation design of structures or 20 buildings to protect them from earthquake damage." 21 And I want to ask you to explain that. What do you 22 mean by the base isolation design of structures? 23 DR. SOLER: Well, let me try to explain 24 that with a simple case. Let's assume that we have 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

|    | 5892                                                |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | a ground which is subject to some earthquake        |
| 2  | excitation in the horizontal direction. So during   |
| 3  | the earthquake the ground is moving laterally by    |
| 4  | some amount. Now, if I put a structure on the       |
| 5  | ground and tie that structure completely down to    |
| 6  | the ground so that it moves with the ground, then   |
| 7  | the base of that structure is going to move with    |
| 8  | the earthquake. And depending on the structure, if  |
| 9  | there are flexible parts above it, there may be     |
| 10 | amplification of that motion at higher levels.      |
| 11 | To preclude this and basically separate             |
| 12 | the building from the ground, one would first, say, |
| 13 | put in a base isolation system which essentially    |
| 14 | acts so the building is not attached to the ground, |
| 15 | is separate from the ground, and doesn't feel any   |
| 16 | of the energy associated with the earthquake.       |
| 17 | To put it in really simple terms, if I              |
| 18 | was able to lay a permanent sheet of ice over the   |
| 19 | ground, and this ice had a presumably very low      |
| 20 | coefficient of friction and then I had the          |
| 21 | earthquake, what will happen is that the ground     |
| 22 | will move laterally and in inertial space the       |
| 23 | building won't move at all, if in the absolute      |
| 24 | lower limit you assume that ice had a zero          |
| 25 | coefficient of friction, the building would stay    |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                       |

NEAL R. GRUSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

•

(202) 234-4433

.

۰.

www.nealrgross.com

5893 absolutely still during the earthquake and the 1 ground would simply be moving under it. 2 So you've essentially isolated the 3 earthquake from the building. The building would 4 see no stresses, no deformation, and the only way 5 people in the building would know that they were 6 being subjected to an earthquake is because if they 7 looked out the windows they would see the ground 8 9 moving. I'm going to get in trouble for this 10 Ο. one, but it reminds me of the magic actor where 11 somebody takes the tablecloth and pulls it hard and 12 everything on the table remains standing in place. 13 Is that applicable or am I in trouble? 14 I wouldn't go there. DR. SINGH: 15 I'm not willing to confirm DR. SOLER: 16 or deny that. 17 MR. TURK: That's fine. That was not a 18 scientific question. 19 (By Mr. Turk) In answer 78, Dr. Soler, 20 Ο. the second sentence of your answer states that "use 21 of this procedure," and you're referring back to 22 the use of the upper bound and lower bound 23 coefficient of friction, "has been accepted by the 24 regulating body as appropriate in the many license 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 5894                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | submittals for Holtec's spent wet storage fuel                                                                                                                                    |
| 2  | racks." Do you recall when you speak about the                                                                                                                                    |
| 3  | regulating body, are you speaking about the Nuclear                                                                                                                               |
| 4  | Regulatory Commission or other body?                                                                                                                                              |
| 5  | DR. SOLER: Yes.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6  | DR. SINGH: And other bodies also, the                                                                                                                                             |
| 7  | regulatory body overseas.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8  | DR. SOLER: Mainly every rack                                                                                                                                                      |
| 9  | installation that's been licensed in the United                                                                                                                                   |
| 10 | States, that upper and lower bound has been used in                                                                                                                               |
| 11 | doing the simulations.                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12 | Q. In answer 88, Dr. Soler, again this is                                                                                                                                         |
| 13 | your answer, I believe, you discuss the concept of                                                                                                                                |
| 14 | cold bonding. The question asks you, "Will cold                                                                                                                                   |
| 15 | bonding develop over time between the casks and the                                                                                                                               |
| 16 | pad as alleged by Dr. Ostadan," and your answer is                                                                                                                                |
| 17 | no. Can you identify whether there are any studies                                                                                                                                |
| 18 | that establish at what pressures cold bonding is                                                                                                                                  |
| 19 | likely to occur?                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 20 | DR. SOLER: My colleague is anxious to                                                                                                                                             |
| 21 | answer that. I will simply answer it, I cannot                                                                                                                                    |
| 22 | personally identify any studies.                                                                                                                                                  |
| 23 | Q. But do you have an opinion based on any                                                                                                                                        |
| 24 | of your experience or knowledge?                                                                                                                                                  |
| 25 | DR. SOLER: My experience, which is                                                                                                                                                |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

secondhand in that it deals with analysis rather 1 than fabrication, when two pieces of metal plate 2 are clad together it's because one material is, 3 let's say, very expensive or very exotic and the 4 base material is very common and you need the 5 exotic material as a surface layer. One of the 6 ways to construct such a composite plate is by 7 bonding the two materials together under very high 8 pressures. I do not know myself the magnitudes of 9 those pressures, but they are certainly greater 10 than the pressures that are experienced in this 11 application. 12 When you say this application --13 0. DR. SOLER: At PFS. 14 In other words, the cask pressure on the 15 Q. pad? 16 DR. SOLER: The cask pressure on the 17 18 pad. Dr. Singh, did you want to add something Q. 19 to that? 20 DR. SINGH: I'm not particularly 21 anxious, but I would if you asked. 22 Only if you have something which you 23 Q. want to contribute. 24 DR. SINGH: Well, yes. Cold bonding is 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. www.neairgross.com WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

| [  | 5896                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | not a scientific term, it is not a literature term                                                                                   |
| 2. | that I have been able to find anywhere. The                                                                                          |
| 3  | materials do bind, however, if they have a high                                                                                      |
| 4  | level of internal cohesion. For example,                                                                                             |
| 5  | austenitic stainless steel will bind to austenitic                                                                                   |
| 6  | stainless steel under pressure, under pressures                                                                                      |
| 7  | which would typically be in the order of 10 to                                                                                       |
| 8  | 20,000 psi. I realize the pressure under HI-STORM                                                                                    |
| 9  | is in the order of 20 to 30 psi. Some materials                                                                                      |
| 10 | don't like to bond to each other at all and there                                                                                    |
| 11 | you need very, very high pressures.                                                                                                  |
| 12 | Again, if you want to bind titanium to                                                                                               |
| 13 | steel it requires pressures in excess of double the                                                                                  |
| 14 | yield strength of the material, which is about 50                                                                                    |
| 15 | to 60,000 psi, pounds per square inch, that is. So                                                                                   |
| 16 | cold bonding is possible in certain situations, but                                                                                  |
| 17 | usually it happens only when you have a poor choice                                                                                  |
| 18 | of materials or you have excessively high pressure.                                                                                  |
| 19 | Q. And if I'm not mistaken, you're                                                                                                   |
| 20 | describing roughly three orders of magnitude                                                                                         |
| 21 | difference between the HI-STORM cask sitting on the                                                                                  |
| 22 | pad at the PFS site versus the austenitic steel                                                                                      |
| 23 | example you gave?                                                                                                                    |
| 24 | DR. SINGH: That's correct.                                                                                                           |
| 25 | Q. There is a table in answer 102 of your                                                                                            |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

.

|    | 5897                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | testimony, and I just want to clarify. The third                                                                                                                                  |
| 2  | column I'm sorry, the fourth column which is                                                                                                                                      |
| 3  | entitled "# of Time Histories". Do you see that?                                                                                                                                  |
| 4  | DR. SOLER: Uh-huh (affirmative).                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5  | Q. You say single time history references,                                                                                                                                        |
| 6  | three different spectra. Are those the two                                                                                                                                        |
| 7  | horizontal and one vertical spectra?                                                                                                                                              |
| 8  | DR. SOLER: No. At Diablo Canyon were                                                                                                                                              |
| 9  | the LTSP, the Hosgri and the DE spectra.                                                                                                                                          |
| 10 | Q. So those were three different fault                                                                                                                                            |
| 11 | spectra?                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12 | DR. SOLER: Three different response                                                                                                                                               |
| 13 | spectra from which each one gave three time                                                                                                                                       |
| 14 | histories.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 15 | Q. And when you say different response                                                                                                                                            |
| 16 | spectra you're identifying now three different                                                                                                                                    |
| 17 | fault systems?                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 18 | DR. SINGH: Yeah. Hosgri was a                                                                                                                                                     |
| 19 | different fault system, that's correct. Now,                                                                                                                                      |
| 20 | long-term seismic plan, I believe is LTSP, is a                                                                                                                                   |
| 21 | composite. I'm not sure.                                                                                                                                                          |
| 22 | MR. TURK: Your Honors, I'm skipping                                                                                                                                               |
| 23 | item 13 because I think that's been gone over with                                                                                                                                |
| 24 | the description of the fuel pad and I think Mr.                                                                                                                                   |
| 25 | Soper will have more with that.                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5898                                                |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Q. (By Mr. Turk) Have either of you had an          |
| 2  | occasion now to review Dr. Luk's report concerning  |
| 3  | his expected performance of casks at the PFS        |
| 4  | facility under 2,000 year or 10,000 earthquake      |
| 5  | conditions?                                         |
| 6  | DR. SOLER: I have read the report I                 |
| 7  | believe twice.                                      |
| 8  | Q. Do you have an opinion of it?                    |
| 9  | DR. SOLER: It, of course, studies a                 |
| 10 | different problem than we have simulated either     |
| 11 | with DYNAMO or with VisualNastran. Is also models   |
| 12 | certain features of the problem in a different      |
| 13 | manner than we have modeled. It treats one cask     |
| 14 | that includes flexibility of the pad and it models  |
| 15 | the soil by using a finite element representation   |
| 16 | of the soil. As far as the 2,000-year earthquake    |
| 17 | is concerned, the results in terms of magnitude of  |
| 18 | excursions expected to the cask appear to be in the |
| 19 | same order as has been predicted by both DYNAMO and |
| 20 | by VisualNastran.                                   |
| 21 | As far as the 10,000-year earthquake is             |
| 22 | concerned, my recollection is that for the case of  |
| 23 | .2 the numbers are in the same order, but for the   |
| 24 | cases of coefficients of friction .8, there was a   |
| 25 | difference between the results in the analysis but  |

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

.

|    | 5899                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | not in the conclusion. The general conclusion from                                                                                                                                |
| 2  | both analyses was that the casks remain upright.                                                                                                                                  |
| 3  | However, the maximum excursion under a high                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | coefficient of friction there was a difference in                                                                                                                                 |
| 5  | the results. I can't comment on why there was such                                                                                                                                |
| 6  | a difference.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 7  | DR. SINGH: I can.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8  | Q. Dr. Luk's report comes up with a smaller                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | prediction of the excursion under the 10,000-year                                                                                                                                 |
| 10 | earthquake, doesn't it?                                                                                                                                                           |
| 11 | DR. SOLER: That is correct.                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | DR. SINGH: Let me supplement that. I                                                                                                                                              |
| 13 | think it's a fine piece of work. The model is                                                                                                                                     |
| 14 | quite comprehensive. It uses appropriate methods                                                                                                                                  |
| 15 | and techniques to the extent as described in the                                                                                                                                  |
| 16 | report, I agree with them. The document, of                                                                                                                                       |
| 17 | course, as Dr. Soler said, the details of the model                                                                                                                               |
| 18 | are different. When you model a complex problem                                                                                                                                   |
| 19 | and you take a different modeling path you're going                                                                                                                               |
| 20 | to have some differences in the final results. But                                                                                                                                |
| 21 | the solutions in the end are essentially in                                                                                                                                       |
| 22 | agreement with ours.                                                                                                                                                              |
| 23 | Q. Thank you. I would like to ask you a                                                                                                                                           |
| 24 | question about your answer 136. I believe this                                                                                                                                    |
| 25 | answer is ascribed to both of you but whichever of                                                                                                                                |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

.....

. **† .** 

|     | 5900                                                                                                                                               |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | you feel more comfortable answering it will be                                                                                                     |
| 2 , | fine. There's some terminology that I don't                                                                                                        |
| 3   | understand. In the middle of the paragraph on page                                                                                                 |
| 4   | 78 you talk about a cask moving towards the pad.                                                                                                   |
| 5   | Do you see that sentence?                                                                                                                          |
| 6   | DR. SOLER: Yes.                                                                                                                                    |
| 7   | Q. Could you explain what you mean by that                                                                                                         |
| 8   | phrase?                                                                                                                                            |
| 9   | DR. SOLER: Kris, would you?                                                                                                                        |
| 10  | DR. SINGH: Go ahead.                                                                                                                               |
| 11  | JUDGE FARRAR: And let me suggest to the                                                                                                            |
| 12  | witnesses, in our ground rules yesterday urged that                                                                                                |
| 13  | we give that we not give overly extensive                                                                                                          |
| 14  | answers if not necessary. Is there a one word                                                                                                      |
| 15  | answer to this? It's going downward?                                                                                                               |
| 16  | DR. SOLER: Rephrase the question and                                                                                                               |
| 17  | I'll see.                                                                                                                                          |
| 18  | Q. (By Mr. Turk) Let me state it in                                                                                                                |
| 19  | traditional cross-examination form. As I read the                                                                                                  |
| 20  | statement that the cask would move towards the pad,                                                                                                |
| 21  | I understand that to mean the cask is pressing                                                                                                     |
| 22  | downwards. Is that a correct understanding?                                                                                                        |
| 23  | DR. SOLER: Yes.                                                                                                                                    |
| 24  | Q. In answers 138 and 139 you refer to the                                                                                                         |
| 25  | ANSYS, A-N-S-Y-S, guidance values for values for                                                                                                   |
|     | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

÷.

1 contact stiffness. Could you be more specific in terms of what values should be used under that 2 quidance? 3 4 DR. SOLER: ANSYS does not say a 5 specific value should be used. They present to you ways for any given problem of choosing a value on 6 7 an iterative basis. In a nutshell, ANSYS tells you that the contact stiffness must not be so large as 8 to cause you a problem with convergence of your 9 solution in that you never get convergence. 10 On the other hand, it must not be so 11 12 small that by just putting the object down on the 13 ground you would observe a visible penetration 14 under gravitation -- under simple gravitational load. Beyond that they suggest by example. 15 There is a complete ANSYS, I'll call it a workbook, in 16 17 which people who are taking a course from the originators of ANSYS learn how to use the program. 18 This book describes -- this workbook describes 19 20 contact problems in the course of about 100 pages and suggests with sample problems and with textual 21 material how one should go about choosing contact 22 23 stiffness. They do not, however, suggest a 24 specific value for all problems. 25 Q. Dr. Soler, have you had occasion to use

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

|    | 5902                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | the ANSYS guidance in the past?                                                   |
| 2  | DR. SOLER: I have.                                                                |
| 3  | Q. And do you recall on what applications                                         |
| 4  | have you done that?                                                               |
| 5  | DR. SOLER: I believe we used it                                                   |
| 6  | certainly in some of our work with impact limiters                                |
| 7  | for our transportation submittal. I have used it                                  |
| 8  | in a number of occasions to verify the results from                               |
| 9  | another code that also predicted impact. And I                                    |
| 10 | have used it in the course of the validation of                                   |
| 11 | DYNAMO, we ran some simple cases with ANSYS. I'm                                  |
| 12 | sure I've used it elsewhere over some 40 years, but                               |
| 13 | I couldn't be more specific than that.                                            |
| 14 | Q. All right. In answer 160, and this may                                         |
| 15 | be repetitive already, again you use the phrase a 5                               |
| 16 | percent Beta damping value. I believe in the past                                 |
| 17 | you used a 5 percent damping value. Can you                                       |
| 18 | explain what the 5 percent Beta damping value is?                                 |
| 19 | DR. SOLER: Here I guess I'm guilty of                                             |
| 20 | using the terminology that the people who deal with                               |
| 21 | structural damping tend to use. In the choice of a                                |
| 22 | damping constant, given a problem, you can either                                 |
| 23 | choose it to be proportional in a complex problem                                 |
| 24 | which is modeled by finite element methodology.                                   |
| 25 | You can choose your damping based either to be a                                  |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. |

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

۰.

certain proportion of the mass matrix or a certain
 proportion of the stiffness matrix, or a certain
 proportion of both.

The multiplier to get the damping matrix 4 as a proportion of the mass matrix is usually 5 called Alpha damping. When it's a proportion of 6 7 the stiffness matrix it's usually called Beta damping. Here we're using -- we're ascribing a 8 9 certain percentage of damping to our interface in terms of the contact stiffness. So I tended to 10 lapse into the terminology of considering it as a 11 Beta damping because it's a multiplier on the 12 stiffness matrix, but in reality it's not the 13 structural damping term, it is simply a damper that 14 15 is introduced to simulate a real physical 16 phenomena. Is this the same 5 percent damping value 17 Q. that we've talked about previously? 18 DR. SOLER: Yes. 19 20 Q. Also with respect to damping, in your answer 164, and this is at the top of page 93, 21 22 you're describing the use of a 5 percent damping

for energy dissipating dampers in parallel with contact stiffness elements. And you then state,

"The same methodology has been reviewed and

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

23

24

25

|    | 5904                                                |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | accepted by the NRC in the web storage licensing    |
| 2  | submittals." Can you explain what you mean by that  |
| 3  | sentence?                                           |
| 4  | DR. SOLER: Well, in the DYNAMO                      |
| 5  | simulation of storage racks we generally have a     |
| 6  | square or rectangular object which is sitting on    |
| 7  | four legs. Occasionally or four pedestals,          |
| 8  | occasionally more than four pedestals. These four   |
| 9  | pedestals are in contact with the spent fuel pool   |
| 10 | liner. So simulate that contact we introduce a      |
| 11 | vertical compression-only spring and two horizontal |
| 12 | friction springs, if you will, for lack of a better |
| 13 | term, so that the triad of springs simulates the    |
| 14 | behavior when you would get a contact and possible  |
| 15 | lift-off and contact coupled with sliding.          |
| 16 | Now, in a pure contact problem, if you              |
| 17 | imagine the spent fuel rack somehow being elevated  |
| 18 | above the floor and then dropping back down, and if |
| 19 | it were allowed to bounce in a free vibration       |
| 20 | problem, you would observe that if it's dropped     |
| 21 | from one height it bounces back to a lesser height  |
| 22 | and keeps on bouncing and eventually comes to a     |
| 23 | stop. The only mechanism to simulate this kind of   |
| 24 | physical observable behavior is with a damper       |
| 25 | that's in parallel with that compression-only       |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                       |

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

spring. Of course, it only works while it's in compression. 2

1

Finally, I would like to ask you a 3 Ο. 4 question about your answer 169. In a sense this is a wrap-up paragraph. You're asked to summarize the 5 results of the various cask stability analyses that 6 7 Holtec has performed for the PFSF facility. And in the middle of this paragraph you state, I'm going 8 to quote here, "Even under unrealistic worst-case 9 assumptions as to damping and other factors, the 10 casks do not tip-over in a 10,000-year earthquake." 11 Can you be a little more specific about what are 12 the worst-case assumptions that you're referring to 13 14 here?

DR. SOLER: Well, as I alluded this 15 morning, what I mean here by worst-case assumptions 16 is the choice of soil parameters not on the basis 17 of what soil testing and geotechnical work would 18 19 say they should be, but rather a choice of soil parameters to force a resonance under a certain 20 kind of vibration. The words that I usually use 21 are I'm tuning the spring to get the most 22 23 amplification of the mass.

MR. TURK: I thank you very much, your 24 25 That concludes my cross. Honor.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 5906                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | MR. FARRAR: It's five after 3:00 and                                                                                                                                              |
| 2  | this would be a good time to take a break, change                                                                                                                                 |
| 3  | court reporters, and then we'll be ready to start                                                                                                                                 |
| 4  | the State's cross unless there's anything anyone                                                                                                                                  |
| 5  | needs to deal with right now. Then let's take a                                                                                                                                   |
| 6  | 10-minute break and be back at 3:15. Actually, a                                                                                                                                  |
| 7  | 9-minute break.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8  | MR. FARRAR: Off the record.                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | (A recess was taken.)                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10 | JUDGE FARRAR: All right, we're back on                                                                                                                                            |
| 11 | the record, ready to start the State's                                                                                                                                            |
| 12 | cross-examination, much later in the day than we                                                                                                                                  |
| 13 | would have expected, but we've had some unusual and                                                                                                                               |
| 14 | useful developments, so we are where we are.                                                                                                                                      |
| 15 | Mr. Soper, you're going to start?                                                                                                                                                 |
| 16 | MR. SOPER: Yes, Your Honor. May I                                                                                                                                                 |
| 17 | proceed?                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | JUDGE FARRAR: Yes.                                                                                                                                                                |
| 19 | MR. SOPER: Thank you.                                                                                                                                                             |
| 20 |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 21 | CROSS EXAMINATION                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 22 | BY MR. SOPER:                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 23 | Q. Good afternoon, gentlemen, my name is                                                                                                                                          |
| 24 | Jim Soper. I am one of the lawyers for the State                                                                                                                                  |
| 25 | in this matter.                                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

; ,

|    | 5907                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Dr. Singh, you are the president and CEO                                                                                                                                          |
| 2  | of Holtec International; is that correct?                                                                                                                                         |
| 3  | DR. SINGH: That's correct.                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4  | Q. And that's a New Jersey corporation, I                                                                                                                                         |
| 5  | understand?                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | DR. SINGH: That is correct.                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | Q. And it employs about 50 people,                                                                                                                                                |
| 8  | something like that?                                                                                                                                                              |
| 9  | DR. SINGH: Between 50 to a hundred.                                                                                                                                               |
| 10 | Between 50 to a hundred, somewhere in there.                                                                                                                                      |
| 11 | Q. The reason I'm not responding is you're                                                                                                                                        |
| 12 | the president, I'm a little surprised you don't                                                                                                                                   |
| 13 | have a little closer count on that.                                                                                                                                               |
| 14 | DR. SINGH: Well, we have some people                                                                                                                                              |
| 15 | who directly work for us, some are contractors. I                                                                                                                                 |
| 16 | look at the total work force?                                                                                                                                                     |
| 17 | Q. I see. Well, I was asking about                                                                                                                                                |
| 18 | employees, but I think your answer is sufficient.                                                                                                                                 |
| 19 | And you've been employed at Holtec since                                                                                                                                          |
| 20 | 1986; is that correct?                                                                                                                                                            |
| 21 | DR. SINGH: That is correct.                                                                                                                                                       |
| 22 | Q. In the same capacity, as president and                                                                                                                                         |
| 23 | CEO?                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 24 | DR. SINGH: That is correct.                                                                                                                                                       |
| 25 | Q. And Dr. Soler has also been employed                                                                                                                                           |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5908                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | with Holtec since 1986; is that right?                                                                                                             |
| 2  | DR. SOLER: On a full-time basis.                                                                                                                   |
| 3  | Q. Well, actually, I'm still asking                                                                                                                |
| 4  | Dr. Singh.                                                                                                                                         |
| 5  | DR. SINGH: Initially, he was part time                                                                                                             |
| 6  | and then he became full time, I think in 1990, '91,                                                                                                |
| 7  | is that right?                                                                                                                                     |
| 8  | DR. SOLER: (Nodding affirmatively.)                                                                                                                |
| 9  | Q. And he is the executive vice president;                                                                                                         |
| 10 | is that true?                                                                                                                                      |
| 11 | DR. SINGH: That is true.                                                                                                                           |
| 12 | Q. Is he the only executive vice president?                                                                                                        |
| 13 | DR. SINGH: That is correct.                                                                                                                        |
| 14 | Q. So you and Dr. Soler are the two top                                                                                                            |
| 15 | executives at Holtec; would that be fair?                                                                                                          |
| 16 | DR. SINGH: That's a fair statement.                                                                                                                |
| 17 | Q. And you're both mechanical engineers, I                                                                                                         |
| 18 | take it?                                                                                                                                           |
| 19 | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                                    |
| 20 | DR. SOLER: Yes.                                                                                                                                    |
| 21 | Q. Actually, I'm just asking Dr. Singh                                                                                                             |
| 22 | questions right now, Dr. Soler. Even though they                                                                                                   |
| 23 | may pertain to you, I assume he could answer with                                                                                                  |
| 24 | respect to your employment, since he's, I would                                                                                                    |
| 25 | guess, your boss so to speak.                                                                                                                      |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5909                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | DR. SINGH: Doesn't seem that way in                                                                                                  |
| 2  | day-to-day work.                                                                                                                     |
| 3  | Q. Well, maybe I ought to ask Dr. Soler                                                                                              |
| 4  | these questions.                                                                                                                     |
| 5  | Neither of you have degrees in nuclear                                                                                               |
| 6  | physics; is that right?                                                                                                              |
| 7  | DR. SINGH: That is correct.                                                                                                          |
| 8  | Q. Or nuclear engineering?                                                                                                           |
| 9  | DR. SINGH: That is correct.                                                                                                          |
| 10 | Q. And I take it, that neither you nor                                                                                               |
| 11 | Dr. Soler are being paid a fee for assisting PFS in                                                                                  |
| 12 | this matter? Would that be right?                                                                                                    |
| 13 | DR. SINGH: We have a contract with PFS.                                                                                              |
| 14 | I presume that there are commercial arrangements                                                                                     |
| 15 | between Holtec International and PFS, but we don't                                                                                   |
| 16 | personally get fees, that is true.                                                                                                   |
| 17 | Q. Well, is Holtec being paid a fee for                                                                                              |
| 18 | your assistance in connection with this application                                                                                  |
| 19 | proceeding?                                                                                                                          |
| 20 | DR. SINGH: Holtec has a contract with                                                                                                |
| 21 | PFS, and the work we do for PFS is compensated in                                                                                    |
| 22 | one form or another.                                                                                                                 |
| 23 | Q. And I notice that in your deposition,                                                                                             |
| 24 | you said you had an agreement with PFS but not a                                                                                     |
| 25 | contract. What did you mean by that?                                                                                                 |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

· · .

5910 DR. SINGH: Well, agreement is, I quess 1 lawyers are more qualified to speak to that. 2 We 3 have an MOU, I guess a memorandum of understanding, which will later solidify into a contract. But at 4 the present time, it's in the form of an MOU. 5 I see. And that's memorandum of 6 ο. 7 understanding? DR. SINGH: That is correct. 8 And what is Holtec required to do under 9 Q. that memorandum of understanding? 10 DR. SINGH: At the present time, simply 11 to be cooperative and provide technical information 12 as requested. That's the extent of our 13 understanding at this point. 14 I see. And that providing technical 15 Ο. assistance would be -- include for this proceeding? 16 17 Would that be right? DR. SINGH: This proceeding is just a 18 part of it, yes. 19 Uh-huh. And the PFS application calls 20 Q. for 4,000 Holtec HI-STORM casks systems to be used 21 22 at the proposed site; is that right? 23 DR. SINGH: I believe that to be true. Was there some question in your mind? 24 Q. DR. SINGH: Well, I know that PFS 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

|    | 5911                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | originally had filed for two separate systems,                                                                                       |
| 2  | either one of them could be used. I understand it                                                                                    |
| 3  | was later modified to include only HI-STORMs.                                                                                        |
| 4  | Q. And I take it, there will be some other                                                                                           |
| 5  | Holtec products, as well, like the HI-TRAC canister                                                                                  |
| 6  | transfer?                                                                                                                            |
| 7  | DR. SINGH: HI-TRAC canister cask, is                                                                                                 |
| 8  | that what you mean?                                                                                                                  |
| 9  | Q. Yes.                                                                                                                              |
| 10 | DR. SINGH: I presume, yes, uh-huh.                                                                                                   |
| 11 | Q. Let me ask you just a couple of                                                                                                   |
| 12 | questions about the HI-STORM 100. I think Mr. Turk                                                                                   |
| 13 | asked you if that cask was going to be used at                                                                                       |
| 14 | Diablo Canyon, and I think you answered in the                                                                                       |
| 15 | affirmative, that it was; is that right?                                                                                             |
| 16 | DR. SINGH: Yes, we have a contract with                                                                                              |
| 17 | PG&E, which is the owner of Diablo Canyon, to                                                                                        |
| 18 | provide them HI-STORM overpacks and MPC 32                                                                                           |
| 19 | multipurpose canisters.                                                                                                              |
| 20 | Q. Would that be the HI-STORM 100 S or SA?                                                                                           |
| 21 | DR. SINGH: It will be HI-STORM 100 SA.                                                                                               |
| 22 | Q. And I understand from your web site,                                                                                              |
| 23 | that the HI-STORM 100 S is a hugely improved                                                                                         |
| 24 | version of the HI-STORM 100; is that correct?                                                                                        |
| 25 | DR. SINGH: Well, yes. Yes, everything                                                                                                |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

•

•

÷.

we do is an improvement. Everything we do today is 1 2 an improvement over yesterday. 100 S is essentially HI-STORM 100. In the regulatory space, 3 if there is even a comma and italic, a letter 4 5 different from the Certificate of Compliance 6 originally given by the NRC, then we need to 7 resubmit it and get another CoC, Certificate of Compliance. 100 S for all anatomical aspects is 8 identical to 100. 9 Well, your web site says it's a hugely 10 Ο. 11 improved version of the HI-STORM 100. Are you telling me that's not right? 12 DR. SINGH: Well, I didn't say it was 13 not right. I simply said that the 100 S is 14 anatomically similar to 100. We have made 15 improvements with respect to handling of the cask 16 to reduce those to personnel who unload the cask 17 and so on. But the cask basically is the same 18 19 cask. 20 Q. Isn't the 100 S an anchored version? 21 DR. SINGH: No, 100 SA is the anchored version. 22 At Diablo Canyon, in fact, it's the 100 23 Q. SA; is that right? 24 DR. SINGH: I've answered that question 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com (202) 234-4433

|    | 5913                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | before affirmatively.                                                                                                                              |
| 2  | Q. And I think you said that at Columbia,                                                                                                          |
| 3  | it was a HI-STORM 100; is that right?                                                                                                              |
| 4  | DR. SINGH: 100 S. Wait. You know, I'm                                                                                                              |
| 5  | not quite sure right this minute.                                                                                                                  |
| 6  | Q. Let me refresh your recollection                                                                                                                |
| 7  | DR. SINGH: It's 100 S.                                                                                                                             |
| 8  | Q. Yes, and I think you told Mr. Turk it                                                                                                           |
| 9  | was the 100. And what about Sequoyah?                                                                                                              |
| 10 | MR. TURK: I would object to that, Your                                                                                                             |
| 11 | Honor. My question may have been parse in terms of                                                                                                 |
| 12 | it being a HI-STORM 100 without differentiating                                                                                                    |
| 13 | between casks. I think it's unfair to ascribe to                                                                                                   |
| 14 | the witness an error on my part.                                                                                                                   |
| 15 | JUDGE FARRAR: I don't know that you                                                                                                                |
| 16 | have standing to make that objection. We're doing                                                                                                  |
| 17 | just fine here right now. Thank you.                                                                                                               |
| 18 | DR. SINGH: In answering Mr. Turk's                                                                                                                 |
| 19 | questions, I was focused on answering our system                                                                                                   |
| 20 | as opposed to somebody else's system. That was the                                                                                                 |
| 21 | context of his questions. Frankly, in my mind, on                                                                                                  |
| 22 | a day-to-day basis, I do not make a large                                                                                                          |
| 23 | distinction between 100 S and 100. I consider them                                                                                                 |
| 24 | twins.                                                                                                                                             |
| 25 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) Even though your web                                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

•

| -  | 5914                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | site says the S is hugely improved?                                                                                                                                               |
| 2  | DR. SINGH: And that is a correct                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3  | statement. It does say so, and I explained to you                                                                                                                                 |
| 4  | earlier, our focus in designing overpacks, first,                                                                                                                                 |
| 5  | of course, is to maximize public health and safety.                                                                                                                               |
| 6  | We also attempt to maximize occupational safety                                                                                                                                   |
| 7  | that goes to personnel who load the casks. Our 100                                                                                                                                |
| 8  | S was motivated to reduce dose to personnel who                                                                                                                                   |
| 9  | load the cask as opposed to its behavior on the pad                                                                                                                               |
| 10 | long-term. That's why I say they are twins. But                                                                                                                                   |
| 11 | from the standpoint of operations, loading of the                                                                                                                                 |
| 12 | cask, 100 S indeed gives benefits to the nuclear                                                                                                                                  |
| 13 | plant operators.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 14 | Q. Well, your web site goes on to say that                                                                                                                                        |
| 15 | "This huge improvement goes to the ability to                                                                                                                                     |
| 16 | deploy our system in high seismic regions."                                                                                                                                       |
| 17 | That doesn't have anything to do with                                                                                                                                             |
| 18 | the employee doses, does it?                                                                                                                                                      |
| 19 | DR. SINGH: No. You're reading it                                                                                                                                                  |
| 20 | perhaps you do not understand the context in which                                                                                                                                |
| 21 | it is stated. 100 S is a later variation of 100.                                                                                                                                  |
| 22 | When we went to the NRC to get an anchored                                                                                                                                        |
| 23 | variation from the HI-STORM overpack, we decided it                                                                                                                               |
| 24 | would be more appropriate to have the anchored only                                                                                                                               |
| 25 | with 100 S. It was a choice made. The 100 SA is                                                                                                                                   |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

۰.

|    | 5915                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | the anchored variation of 100 S. We could have                                                                                                                                    |
| 2_ | also applied for HI-STORM 100 A, but we chose not                                                                                                                                 |
| 3  | to. A would have been anchored variation of it.                                                                                                                                   |
| 4  | Q. And with respect to Sequoyah, that was                                                                                                                                         |
| 5  | also you meant to say 100 S, I believe; is that                                                                                                                                   |
| 6  | correct?                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 7  | DR. SINGH: Sequoyah very recently has                                                                                                                                             |
| 8  | decided to go to 100 S.                                                                                                                                                           |
| 9  | Q. I see. Has there been any indication                                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | for the PFS site to deploy 100 S rather than the                                                                                                                                  |
| 11 | 100?                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12 | DR. SINGH: I would think that they                                                                                                                                                |
| 13 | would use 100 S or 100. In their case, it does not                                                                                                                                |
| 14 | make any difference because first, the casks are                                                                                                                                  |
| 15 | not anchored, therefore, they don't need the A                                                                                                                                    |
| 16 | feature, which is the anchoring lugs, and second,                                                                                                                                 |
| 17 | they are not doing the MPC loading. The MPC                                                                                                                                       |
| 18 | loading will occur at the plant and the                                                                                                                                           |
| 19 | occupational dose considerations that motivated us                                                                                                                                |
| 20 | to go to 100 S do not exist for PFS.                                                                                                                                              |
| 21 | Q. I also understand that Holtec has been                                                                                                                                         |
| 22 | in the dry cask storage business for approximately                                                                                                                                |
| 23 | six years; would that be right?                                                                                                                                                   |
| 24 | DR. SINGH: Well, we have been in the                                                                                                                                              |
| 25 | business of developing the technology since 1991.                                                                                                                                 |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

۰.

|    | 5916                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | We made our first successful sale in 1995, which                                                                                     |
| 2  | would be seven years ago.                                                                                                            |
| 3  | Q. I see.                                                                                                                            |
| 4  | Now, this PFS license application was                                                                                                |
| 5  | filed in June of '97 about five years ago, so the                                                                                    |
| 6  | PFS facility would be one of your first efforts, I                                                                                   |
| 7  | take it, to sell this technology?                                                                                                    |
| 8  | DR. SINGH: Well, I wouldn't put it that                                                                                              |
| 9  | way. We have sold we have sold systems to D.C.                                                                                       |
| 10 | Cook, which is American Electric Power, in 1995.                                                                                     |
| 11 | We have sold to Dresden, which is Campbell & Curtis                                                                                  |
| 12 | and now they're called Exelon in 1995. And I think                                                                                   |
| 13 | we had negotiations ongoing with Plant Hatch in                                                                                      |
| 14 | <b>'</b> 97.                                                                                                                         |
| 15 | Q. Okay. So soon after your first sales,                                                                                             |
| 16 | you probably began looking into the PFS facility                                                                                     |
| 17 | since its license application was filed in '97, I                                                                                    |
| 18 | guess that would be more accurate statement?                                                                                         |
| 19 | DR. SINGH: Well, I don't know if we                                                                                                  |
| 20 | were in 1997, at the time the application was                                                                                        |
| 21 | filed, we had an agreement with PFS. I'm not sure.                                                                                   |
| 22 | Q. I see. Dr. Singh, you are actually the                                                                                            |
| 23 | founder of Holtec International; isn't that                                                                                          |
| 24 | correct?                                                                                                                             |
| 25 | DR. SINGH: Yes, that's true.                                                                                                         |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

.

•

•

|    | 5917                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Q. And you founded the company in 1986?                                                                                                            |
| 2  | DR. SINGH: That's correct.                                                                                                                         |
| 3  | Q. And were there cofounders who started                                                                                                           |
| 4  | the company with you?                                                                                                                              |
| 5  | DR. SINGH: Well, Dr. Soler has been                                                                                                                |
| 6  | with me from the very beginning.                                                                                                                   |
| 7  | Q. Is he a cofounder, would you say?                                                                                                               |
| 8  | DR. SINGH: Yes. He's a cofounder.                                                                                                                  |
| 9  | Q. Any other cofounders?                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | DR. SINGH: Dr. Paul has also been with                                                                                                             |
| 11 | us from the beginning.                                                                                                                             |
| 12 | Q. I see. Holtec is a privately owned                                                                                                              |
| 13 | company, I understand?                                                                                                                             |
| 14 | DR. SINGH: That's correct.                                                                                                                         |
| 15 | Q. And the three of you you just mentioned                                                                                                         |
| 16 | are the owners?                                                                                                                                    |
| 17 | DR. SINGH: That's correct.                                                                                                                         |
| 18 | Q. Dr. Singh, tell me what facilities                                                                                                              |
| 19 | currently have well, let's start with this,                                                                                                        |
| 20 | excuse me.                                                                                                                                         |
| 21 | What facility currently has the most                                                                                                               |
| 22 | HI-STAR 100 casks actually in use storing spent                                                                                                    |
| 23 | nuclear fuel?                                                                                                                                      |
| 24 | DR. SINGH: You said HI-STAR. You meant                                                                                                             |
| 25 |                                                                                                                                                    |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

| ĺ  | 5918                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Q. Excuse me, HI-STORM.                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | DR. SINGH: We have, I believe, 12                                                                                                                                             |
| 3  | HI-STORMs loaded. They're all HI-STORM 100s, being                                                                                                                            |
| 4  | that you like the distinction between the two.                                                                                                                                |
| 5  | They're not 100 S. They're loaded at Dresden.                                                                                                                                 |
| 6  | That's in about 50, 60 miles from Chicago,                                                                                                                                    |
| 7  | Illinois. We have, I believe it will be within                                                                                                                                |
| 8  | four to seven, I don't know the number exactly, at                                                                                                                            |
| 9  | Plant Hatch in Georgia, Baxley, Georgia owned by                                                                                                                              |
| 10 | Southern Nuclear Company.                                                                                                                                                     |
| 11 | I believe in the past two weeks, they                                                                                                                                         |
| 12 | have loaded a HI-STORM 100 S at J.A. Fitzpatrick on                                                                                                                           |
| 13 | the shores of Lake Ontario in New York. And there                                                                                                                             |
| 14 | are loadings planned this year at Columbia                                                                                                                                    |
| 15 | Generating Station in Richland, Washington, and a                                                                                                                             |
| 16 | second campaign at Plant Hatch, and also a second                                                                                                                             |
| 17 | campaign at Dresden. We expect three to four                                                                                                                                  |
| 18 | loading campaigns each year at different plants                                                                                                                               |
| 19 | around the country on an ongoing basis.                                                                                                                                       |
| 20 | Q. And how many did you say at Fitzpatrick?                                                                                                                                   |
| 21 | DR. SINGH: Fitzpatrick plans to load                                                                                                                                          |
| 22 | three. They have loaded one, they may have loaded                                                                                                                             |
| 23 | the second one this week. I'm just not in the loop                                                                                                                            |
| 24 | this week.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 25 | Q. And Columbia, how many did you say?                                                                                                                                        |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701       www.nealrgross.com |

÷.

|    | 5919                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | DR. SINGH: Columbia will load a minimum                                                                                                            |
| 2  | of five this year. They are going through their                                                                                                    |
| 3  | preparations to begin loading.                                                                                                                     |
| 4  | Q. That's a count, 27 casks in use?                                                                                                                |
| 5  | DR. SINGH: I wouldn't call them in use.                                                                                                            |
| 6  | They are not all loaded.                                                                                                                           |
| 7  | Q. They're not all in use, but they may be                                                                                                         |
| 8  | present on the site or not even shipped yet?                                                                                                       |
| 9  | DR. SINGH: The bulk of them have been                                                                                                              |
| 10 | shipped. Maybe a couple not shipped to each site.                                                                                                  |
| 11 | We typically ship six months before loading, so I                                                                                                  |
| 12 | suppose most of the hardware should be at these                                                                                                    |
| 13 | sites by now.                                                                                                                                      |
| 14 | Q. In view of the fact that you have                                                                                                               |
| 15 | somewhere in the neighborhood of 27 casks either in                                                                                                |
| 16 | use or about to be in use or planned, and the fact                                                                                                 |
| 17 | that this facility calls for 4,000, this will be, I                                                                                                |
| 18 | guess to say the least, the largest contract for                                                                                                   |
| 19 | dry storage casks, what, in history, as far as you                                                                                                 |
| 20 | know?                                                                                                                                              |
| 21 | DR. SINGH: I don't know, but I'll tell                                                                                                             |
| 22 | you this: The 4,000 casks would not be procured                                                                                                    |
| 23 | first in one day. It's a long-term. It could be a                                                                                                  |
| 24 | long-term procurement. And second, if you're going                                                                                                 |
| 25 | towards the capacity and manufacturing, our plan is                                                                                                |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

1.

5920 to manufacture the HI-STORM overpacks locally here 1 2 in Utah. I see. I think even the crudest 3 Ο. estimate would show that the sales that you're 4 contemplating here would be in the, what, hundreds 5 of millions of dollars for these casks? б 7 DR. SINGH: I would think so, yes. And you and Dr. Soler, as the principal Ο. 8 owners in Holtec, will no doubt receive substantial 9 10 economic benefits as a result? No question about 11 that, is there? DR. SINGH: Well, there are always 12 questions. I see the dry storage company that have 13 preceded us, practically everyone has gone out of 14 business. You know, whether we successfully 15 produce and make money is very different from 16 selling a contract. But it's not always a 17 18 guaranteed income. Believe me, I'm in the trenches, I know it. 19 20 Any of your competitors ever placed a ο. sale for 4,000 casks, that you're aware of? 21 22 DR. SINGH: Well, some of our competitors have gone out of business trying to 23 sell a smaller number of casks. 24 Let me ask you a question or two, sir, 25 Ο. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 5921                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | about the DYNAMO program. For the 2,000-year                                      |
| 2  | return seismic event, you performed a cask                                        |
| 3  | stability analysis using a DYNAMO, isn't that                                     |
| 4  | right?                                                                            |
| 5  | DR. SINGH: That's correct.                                                        |
| 6  | Q. And among other things, the analysis was                                       |
| 7  | conducted to determine if the HI-STORM 100 casks                                  |
| 8  | would tip over? That would be one of the purposes                                 |
| 9  | of that study?                                                                    |
| 10 | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                   |
| 11 | Q. And I understand that DYNAMO is a code                                         |
| 12 | that you originally copied out of a textbook that                                 |
| 13 | was published in 1976 and then you made some                                      |
| 14 | modifications?                                                                    |
| 15 | DR. SINGH: Well, that will be                                                     |
| 16 | belittling the work we did. But yes, the                                          |
| 17 | technology called "Component Element Method" is                                   |
| 18 | extremely well described in the book written by two                               |
| 19 | gentlemen, and we thought that that particular                                    |
| 20 | approach, that particular method is ideally suited                                |
| 21 | for solving the response of freestanding mechanical                               |
| 22 | components under earthquakes.                                                     |
| 23 | Q. And you adapted that program with                                              |
| 24 | modifications for use in the wet storage arena; is                                |
| 25 | that right?                                                                       |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. |

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

•

(202) 234-4433

÷ .

|    | 5922                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | DR. SINGH: We modified the program to                                                                                                |
| 2  | give it capabilities and features so we could                                                                                        |
| 3  | analyze freestanding structures with special                                                                                         |
| 4  | emphasis on wet storage equipment.                                                                                                   |
| 5  | Q. Well, at the time you modified it, you                                                                                            |
| 6  | were not in the business of dry storage, were you?                                                                                   |
| 7  | DR. SINGH: Well, realize that dry                                                                                                    |
| 8  | storage is not the only business when one does                                                                                       |
| 9  | dynamic analysis. We use the program for a variety                                                                                   |
| 10 | of consulting projects that we did for utilities.                                                                                    |
| 11 | It is true, however, that the great bulk of the                                                                                      |
| 12 | application of DYNAMO was in fuel fix.                                                                                               |
| 13 | Q. Well, I'm not trying to be clever with                                                                                            |
| 14 | you, doctor. Dr. Soler testified, "I took that                                                                                       |
| 15 | code over the years and adapted it first for use in                                                                                  |
| 16 | wet storage seismic analysis and later on used it                                                                                    |
| 17 | for dry storage seismic analysis."                                                                                                   |
| 18 | Now, is that true or not?                                                                                                            |
| 19 | DR. SINGH: I'm further illuminating his                                                                                              |
| 20 | testimony, that we have used it in freestanding                                                                                      |
| 21 | structures outside of racks, also.                                                                                                   |
| 22 | Q. But my question is, do you agree with                                                                                             |
| 23 | this statement?                                                                                                                      |
| 24 | DR. SINGH: The statement is correct.                                                                                                 |
| 25 | Q. And you claim this code now as its                                                                                                |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5923                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | modified to be proprietary information of Holtec;                                                                                                                                 |
| 2  | is that right?                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3  | DR. SINGH: Oh, it's been that way for a                                                                                                                                           |
| 4  | long time, yes, sir.                                                                                                                                                              |
| 5  | Q. I see. So no one has this code except                                                                                                                                          |
| 6  | Holtec?                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 7  | DR. SINGH: No, actually, we leased that                                                                                                                                           |
| 8  | code to Taiwan Power Company in 1988 when they                                                                                                                                    |
| 9  | were they wanted to develop the capability to do                                                                                                                                  |
| 10 | such work in Taiwan themselves.                                                                                                                                                   |
| 11 | Q. You haven't provided it to the NRC?                                                                                                                                            |
| 12 | DR. SINGH: We have not given the actual                                                                                                                                           |
| 13 | code to the NRC, but we have given NRC validation                                                                                                                                 |
| 14 | of the code to authenticate its voracity many                                                                                                                                     |
| 15 | times.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 16 | Q. And you haven't given it to anyone                                                                                                                                             |
| 17 | outside of Holtec other than the company in Taiwan?                                                                                                                               |
| 18 | Would that be right?                                                                                                                                                              |
| 19 | DR. SINGH: Nobody else has bought it                                                                                                                                              |
| 20 | from us, would be a more appropriate answer.                                                                                                                                      |
| 21 | Q. So, then, other than the company in                                                                                                                                            |
| 22 | Taiwan, no one else can run simulations on the code                                                                                                                               |
| 23 | that you have named DYNAMO, as far as you know?                                                                                                                                   |
| 24 | DR. SINGH: Well, you know, all our                                                                                                                                                |
| 25 | products are available for sale. You can acquire                                                                                                                                  |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

ε.

|    | 5924                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | it tomorrow, start running it.                     |
| 2  | Q. No kidding?                                     |
| 3  | DR. SINGH: No kidding.                             |
| 4  | Q. And how much does it cost?                      |
| 5  | DR. SINGH: I'll have to ask our CFO.               |
| 6  | But it is available for sale if you so wish.       |
| 7  | Q. And I take it that no one knows exactly         |
| 8  | what modifications that you have made from the     |
| 9  | textbook version?                                  |
| 10 | DR. SINGH: We will give your people a              |
| 11 | complete training if you were to purchase the two  |
| 12 | codes.                                             |
| 13 | Q. Other than that, except for those who           |
| 14 | have purchased it, I take it, no one else is aware |
| 15 | of what the modifications are?                     |
| 16 | DR. SINGH: I wouldn't go that far,                 |
| 17 | because in numerous presentations to the NRC, we   |
| 18 | have been subjected to penetrating questions about |
| 19 | the characteristics of the code, its attributes,   |
| 20 | its limitations, and we have had similar in-depth  |
| 21 | reviews by several utilities over the years. So I  |
| 22 | wouldn't say that other people are completely in   |
| 23 | the dark about the code. But they certainly don't  |
| 24 | have the code itself to run it unless they were to |
| 25 | buy it from us.                                    |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                      |

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 5925                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Q. Okay. DYNAMO, I understand, does not                                                                                                                                       |
| 2_ | calculate equilibrium step-by-step; is that right?                                                                                                                            |
| 3  | DR. SINGH: I wouldn't say that.                                                                                                                                               |
| 4  | Q. Well, actually, I'm quoting Dr. Soler.                                                                                                                                     |
| 5  | DR. SINGH: Well, it doesn't seem like a                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | complete quote if you're quoting him.                                                                                                                                         |
| 7  | Q. In a nutshell, the DYNAMO code does not                                                                                                                                    |
| 8  | alter the equilibrium equations step-by-step?                                                                                                                                 |
| 9  | DR. SINGH: Does not alter, did you say                                                                                                                                        |
| 10 | I'm sorry.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 11 | Q. Does not alter the equilibrium equations                                                                                                                                   |
| 12 | step-by-step. In other words, at each instant in                                                                                                                              |
| 13 | time, the equilibrium equations are not                                                                                                                                       |
| 14 | recalculated to assume the deformed angle                                                                                                                                     |
| 15 | DR. SINGH: Deformed geometries.                                                                                                                                               |
| 16 | Q. Yes.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 17 | DR. SINGH: It's a that is correct.                                                                                                                                            |
| 18 | The program does not take geometric nonlinearity                                                                                                                              |
| 19 | into account, that is true, the variation in the                                                                                                                              |
| 20 | geometry of the structure with the passage of time                                                                                                                            |
| 21 | during the earthquake.                                                                                                                                                        |
| 22 | Q. For example, if at some instant during                                                                                                                                     |
| 23 | the time of the event, the event being the earth                                                                                                                              |
| 24 | movement, the cask becomes tipped or deformed or                                                                                                                              |
| 25 | rotated, DYNAMO does not alter the equilibrium                                                                                                                                |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701       www.nealrgross.com |

÷ .

|    | 5926                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | equation to account for the fact that the cask is                                                                                                                             |
| 2  | now tipped, it would simply use the original                                                                                                                                  |
| 3  | equilibrium equation throughout the entire run?                                                                                                                               |
| 4  | DR. SINGH: That is correct. It assumes                                                                                                                                        |
| 5  | small deformations, small motions.                                                                                                                                            |
| 6  | Q. Small rotations?                                                                                                                                                           |
| 7  | DR. SINGH: Small motions meaning                                                                                                                                              |
| 8  | rotations, linear as well as rotation.                                                                                                                                        |
| 9  | Q. In fact, sir, the DYNAMO code is not                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | capable of results that would indicate the cask                                                                                                                               |
| 11 | has, in fact, tipped over; isn't that right?                                                                                                                                  |
| 12 | DR. SINGH: Well, that's a direct                                                                                                                                              |
| 13 | corollary of what you said.                                                                                                                                                   |
| 14 | Q. And I understand further that you do not                                                                                                                                   |
| 15 | know what the limitations of DYNAMO are? In other                                                                                                                             |
| 16 | words, what sort of rotation is beyond the                                                                                                                                    |
| 17 | capability of the DYNAMO code?                                                                                                                                                |
| 18 | DR. SINGH: Well, the capability would                                                                                                                                         |
| 19 | be for a specific problem. Realize that for each                                                                                                                              |
| 20 | problem, the extent of geometric variation in the                                                                                                                             |
| 21 | geometry during the earthquake may have a different                                                                                                                           |
| 22 | effect. I'll give you an example to illustrate the                                                                                                                            |
| 23 | point. The fuel assembly inside the storage                                                                                                                                   |
| 24 | location is not, of course, fixed, and therefore,                                                                                                                             |
| 25 | during an earthquake, the fuel assembly moves                                                                                                                                 |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701       www.nealrgross.com |

.

1.

|    | 5927                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | inside the storage location. The consequence of                                                                                          |
| 2  | that movement, even though the movement is within                                                                                        |
| 3  | the storage cell, could be to the extent of, oh, a                                                                                       |
| 4  | quarter inch on each side. The program, we have                                                                                          |
| 5  | done studies and determined that the program, the                                                                                        |
| 6  | linear solution that DYNAMO uses provides                                                                                                |
| 7  | conservative answers. We have done in that                                                                                               |
| 8  | particular case. In the case of casks, where we                                                                                          |
| 9  | can, we have a actually a quite powerful                                                                                                 |
| 10 | nonlinear geometry code available to us to                                                                                               |
| 11 | determine if we have large rotations, large meaning                                                                                      |
| 12 | engineers understand large. They understand, for                                                                                         |
| 13 | example, an angle data from the vertical and sign                                                                                        |
| 14 | data, when they begin to depart from each other                                                                                          |
| 15 | substantially, you no longer have a linear                                                                                               |
| 16 | situations. In those cases, then we prudently move                                                                                       |
| 17 | over to a nonlinear code.                                                                                                                |
| 18 | Q. There are, are there not, several                                                                                                     |
| 19 | commonly used codes that do compute equilibrium                                                                                          |
| 20 | equations for each instant in time? They're just                                                                                         |
| 21 | available commercially?                                                                                                                  |
| 22 | DR. SINGH: There are some, yes.                                                                                                          |
| 23 | Q. I see. For example, the VisualNastran?                                                                                                |
| 24 | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                          |
| 25 | Q. And would Abacus be another?                                                                                                          |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5928                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                                    |
| 2  | Q. And ANSYS?                                                                                                                                      |
| 3  | DR. SINGH: ANSYS has some nonlinear                                                                                                                |
| 4  | capabilities, yes.                                                                                                                                 |
| 5  | Q. And those programs would be capable of                                                                                                          |
| 6  | accommodating a cask turnover, that large of                                                                                                       |
| 7  | rotation, would they not?                                                                                                                          |
| 8  | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                                    |
| 9  | Q. And Holtec, of course, could have used                                                                                                          |
| 10 | one of these codes for its seismic analysis in the                                                                                                 |
| 11 | 2,000-year event, could it not?                                                                                                                    |
| 12 | DR. SINGH: Theoretically, yes.                                                                                                                     |
| 13 | Q. But instead, Holtec chose to DYNAMO with                                                                                                        |
| 14 | its limitations and which is kept secret by Holtec;                                                                                                |
| 15 | isn't that right?                                                                                                                                  |
| 16 | DR. SINGH: Well, instead, we chose to                                                                                                              |
| 17 | use DYNAMO for reasons which are compelling. If                                                                                                    |
| 18 | you ask me, I'll tell you what they are.                                                                                                           |
| 19 | Q. In fact, Holtec did not use DYNAMO for                                                                                                          |
| 20 | the 10,000-year seismic event, but instead used one                                                                                                |
| 21 | of the commercially available codes VisualNastran;                                                                                                 |
| 22 | isn't that right?                                                                                                                                  |
| 23 | DR. SINGH: That's correct.                                                                                                                         |
| 24 | Q. And you did that because you believed                                                                                                           |
| 25 | DYNAMO was not capable of that analysis; isn't that                                                                                                |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

۰.

|    | 5929                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | true?                                                                                                                                              |
| 2  | DR. SINGH: Being true to science, we                                                                                                               |
| 3  | use the appropriate code for the appropriate                                                                                                       |
| 4  | application.                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | Q. What was the peak ground acceleration                                                                                                           |
| 6  | for the 10,000-year return period, Dr. Singh? Do                                                                                                   |
| 7  | you recall?                                                                                                                                        |
| 8  | DR. SINGH: Well, it's in our testimony.                                                                                                            |
| 9  | I would rather not give you a number. It's in                                                                                                      |
| 10 | excess of 1g.                                                                                                                                      |
| 11 | JUDGE FARRAR: Is that on page 27?                                                                                                                  |
| 12 | DR. SINGH: Our answer 39 has the                                                                                                                   |
| 13 | values.                                                                                                                                            |
| 14 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) That would be 1.33gs and                                                                                                         |
| 15 | 1.25gs oh, excuse me, 1.33gs vertical PGA,                                                                                                         |
| 16 | horizontal PGA is at 1.25 and 1.23. Am I reading                                                                                                   |
| 17 | that correctly, sir?                                                                                                                               |
| 18 | DR. SINGH: It seems that way.                                                                                                                      |
| 19 | Q. And for the 2,000-year seismic event, I                                                                                                         |
| 20 | have .71gs horizontal and .695gs vertical. Does                                                                                                    |
| 21 | that sound correct?                                                                                                                                |
| 22 | DR. SINGH: Yes, that's correct.                                                                                                                    |
| 23 | Q. Now, it's my understanding that Holtec                                                                                                          |
| 24 | has submitted only one seismic analysis for dry                                                                                                    |
| 25 | storage casks to the NRC where the PGAs were as                                                                                                    |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5930                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | high as those as we are encountering in the                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 2,000-year earthquake for the PFS facility? Is                                                                                                                                    |
| 3  | that do you understand my question, sir?                                                                                                                                          |
| 4  | DR. SINGH: I think I do, yes. The                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5  | answer is yes.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6  | Q. And that would be at Diablo Canyon?                                                                                                                                            |
| 7  | DR. SINGH: That's correct.                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8  | Q. And I think you told me at Diablo                                                                                                                                              |
| 9  | Canyon, that's the HI-STORM 100 SA, which is                                                                                                                                      |
| 10 | shorter than the HI-STORM 100; is that right?                                                                                                                                     |
| 11 | DR. SINGH: No. HI-STORM 100 S can be a                                                                                                                                            |
| 12 | variable length. It doesn't have to be shorter.                                                                                                                                   |
| 13 | Q. The Diablo Canyon ISFSI, safety analysis                                                                                                                                       |
| 14 | report I'm reading from says the HI-STORM 100 SA is                                                                                                                               |
| 15 | the short anchored version of the HI-STORM 100 S                                                                                                                                  |
| 16 | system. Is that correct or                                                                                                                                                        |
| 17 | DR. SINGH: Well, I cannot tell you the                                                                                                                                            |
| 18 | exact dimensions. The answer I gave you is 100 S                                                                                                                                  |
| 19 | can be procured in variable length by the client.                                                                                                                                 |
| 20 | And actually, the 100 S that we are providing to                                                                                                                                  |
| 21 | Columbia Generating Station, I know for a fact is                                                                                                                                 |
| 22 | approximately the same length as 100.                                                                                                                                             |
| 23 | Q. For Columbia Generating Station. What                                                                                                                                          |
| 24 | about for Diablo Canyon?                                                                                                                                                          |
| 25 | DR. SINGH: I don't have the data in                                                                                                                                               |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

|                | 5931                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1              | front of me. It may be a few inches shorter, I                                                                                       |
| 2 <sub>.</sub> | don't know.                                                                                                                          |
| 3              | Q. Holtec did the seismic analysis at                                                                                                |
| 4              | Diablo Canyon, did it not?                                                                                                           |
| 5              | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                      |
| 6              | Q. But you're telling me right now, you                                                                                              |
| 7              | don't know how high the casks were?                                                                                                  |
| 8              | DR. SINGH: Believe me, I do not                                                                                                      |
| 9              | memorize all input data.                                                                                                             |
| 10             | Q. Dr. Soler, do you know, sir?                                                                                                      |
| 11             | DR. SOLER: The analysis to be                                                                                                        |
| 12             | conservative was actually done using a cask of the                                                                                   |
| 13             | height equivalent to the hundred.                                                                                                    |
| 14             | Q. Is the cask that's deployed there                                                                                                 |
| 15             | shorter than the HI-STORM 100 or not?                                                                                                |
| 16             | DR. SOLER: Well, there are no casks                                                                                                  |
| 17             | deployed there yet.                                                                                                                  |
| 18             | Q. Do you know what is                                                                                                               |
| 19             | DR. SOLER: It's my understanding that                                                                                                |
| 20             | it will be shorter, but the analysis was done for                                                                                    |
| 21             | the same height unit as for PFS.                                                                                                     |
| 22             | Q. Well, my question is, what will be used                                                                                           |
| 23             | there, not about the analysis for right now. So                                                                                      |
| 24             | there will be shorter casks at Diablo Canyon?                                                                                        |
| 25             | MR. GAUKLER: Objection, his question                                                                                                 |
|                | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5932                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | was to the analysis initially.                                                                                                                                                |
| 2  | DR. SINGH: It may be shorter because                                                                                                                                          |
| 3  | the qualification is done, but the complete height                                                                                                                            |
| 4  | as Dr. Soler told you, it can be made longer. It                                                                                                                              |
| 5  | does not have to be shorter.                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6  | Q. (By Mr. Soper) Okay. And then the peak                                                                                                                                     |
| 7  | ground accelerations at Diablo Canyon would be                                                                                                                                |
| 8  | do you remember, Dr. Soler, what they are?                                                                                                                                    |
| 9  | DR. SOLER: They are there have been                                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | a number of them over the time we've worked. I                                                                                                                                |
| 11 | believe the maximum one for one set of earthquakes                                                                                                                            |
| 12 | is slight around .9.                                                                                                                                                          |
| 13 | Q. Do you remember what time period that                                                                                                                                      |
| 14 | was for?                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 15 | DR. SOLER: Do you mean duration?                                                                                                                                              |
| 16 | Q. No, I mean how many year event that                                                                                                                                        |
| 17 | would be? Or didn't they use that?                                                                                                                                            |
| 18 | DR. SOLER: Oh, that was not part of my                                                                                                                                        |
| 19 | knowledge.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 20 | Q. Okay. So you believe it would be .9                                                                                                                                        |
| 21 | g's?                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 22 | DR. SOLER: In that area.                                                                                                                                                      |
| 23 | Q. Okay. And the casks at Diablo Canyon                                                                                                                                       |
| 24 | will be anchored with 16 bolts around the                                                                                                                                     |
| 25 | circumference; isn't that correct?                                                                                                                                            |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701       www.nealrgross.com |

۰.

|    | 5933                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | DR. SOLER: That is correct.                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | Q. And the pad will be seven and a half                                                                                                                                           |
| 3  | feet thick?                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | DR. SOLER: I have been told that that's                                                                                                                                           |
| 5  | an appropriate number.                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6  | Q. And the pad's actually some hundred feet                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | square or something, isn't it, huge?                                                                                                                                              |
| 8  | DR. SINGH: No, I don't think so.                                                                                                                                                  |
| 9  | DR. SOLER: That sounds too large.                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10 | Q. Do you remember what the configuration                                                                                                                                         |
| 11 | number of casks on a pad is there?                                                                                                                                                |
| 12 | DR. SOLER: You must remember, we were                                                                                                                                             |
| 13 | not responsible for the pad, so that's why it's not                                                                                                                               |
| 14 | intimately familiar to me.                                                                                                                                                        |
| 15 | Q. I'm looking at the pad here. It looks                                                                                                                                          |
| 16 | to me to be about five-by-four arrangement, 68 feet                                                                                                                               |
| 17 | by 105 feet. Does that ring a bell?                                                                                                                                               |
| 18 | MR. GAUKLER: We would ask him to show                                                                                                                                             |
| 19 | the document to the witness.                                                                                                                                                      |
| 20 | DR. SINGH: We don't have information on                                                                                                                                           |
| 21 | that here to quote from memory to you.                                                                                                                                            |
| 22 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) I'm just wondering if                                                                                                                                           |
| 23 | that refreshed your memory. That doesn't help you                                                                                                                                 |
| 24 | at all?                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 25 | DR. SINGH: No, it does not. See, we                                                                                                                                               |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5934                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | did not design the pad.                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2  | Q. I see.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3  | JUDGE FARRAR: I don't want to interrupt                                                                                                                                           |
| 4  | you, Mr. Soler Mr. Soper, but wouldn't it be                                                                                                                                      |
| 5  | fair to show the witness that?                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6  | MR. SOPER: Sure.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 7  | DR. SINGH: It appears to be authentic.                                                                                                                                            |
| 8  | The information should be right.                                                                                                                                                  |
| 9  | MR. SOPER: Would Your Honor like to see                                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | this?                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 11 | JUDGE FARRAR: NO.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) My question, Dr. Singh,                                                                                                                                         |
| 13 | is that at Diablo Canyon you did do the seismic                                                                                                                                   |
| 14 | analysis there, did you not?                                                                                                                                                      |
| 15 | DR. SINGH: We did the seismic analysis                                                                                                                                            |
| 16 | of the casks.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 17 | Q. With a certain .5 thick pad and casks                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | that are bolted to that pad, and the pad being 68                                                                                                                                 |
| 19 | feet by 105 feet, you would not expect that the                                                                                                                                   |
| 20 | casks would tip over at Diablo canyon, would you?                                                                                                                                 |
| 21 | DR. SINGH: We designed them to not tip                                                                                                                                            |
| 22 | over at any site.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 23 | Q. Would you expect much of a rotation at                                                                                                                                         |
| 24 | all from the vertical?                                                                                                                                                            |
| 25 | DR. SINGH: In that particular design,                                                                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

•

|    | 5935                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | where it's a fixed anchored cask design, the                                                                                         |
| 2  | constraint on the cask will keep it from rotating.                                                                                   |
| 3  | However, it will develop much higher stresses at                                                                                     |
| 4  | the anchorage locations.                                                                                                             |
| 5  | Q. And even so, Holtec did not use the                                                                                               |
| 6  | DYNAMO code for its analysis at Diablo Canyon;                                                                                       |
| 7  | isn't that right?                                                                                                                    |
| 8  | DR. SOLER: Are you asking me?                                                                                                        |
| 9  | Q. Dr. Singh.                                                                                                                        |
| 10 | DR. SINGH: I believe in our solutions,                                                                                               |
| 11 | we used VisualNastran; isn't that right, Alan?                                                                                       |
| 12 | DR. SOLER: May I elaborate?                                                                                                          |
| 13 | Q. Well, my question is this: On anything                                                                                            |
| 14 | you submitted to the NRC for a seismic analysis at                                                                                   |
| 15 | Diablo Canyon, was it done with DYNAMO?                                                                                              |
| 16 | DR. SOLER: It was done with                                                                                                          |
| 17 | VisualNastran.                                                                                                                       |
| 18 | Q. Thank you, sir.                                                                                                                   |
| 19 | Has the NRC accepted any seismic                                                                                                     |
| 20 | analysis using Holtec's DYNAMO code for licensing a                                                                                  |
| 21 | dry cask storage where the PGA were as high as they                                                                                  |
| 22 | are at the PFS site?                                                                                                                 |
| 23 | DR. SINGH: The answer is that yes, we                                                                                                |
| 24 | have used DYNAMO for the 100 SA certification, and                                                                                   |
| 25 | NRC issued an SER on it.                                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5936                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Q. That's not for a site specific                                                                                                                                             |
| 2. | application, is it, this is for the CoC?                                                                                                                                      |
| 3  | DR. SINGH: We do not make site specific                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | applications. Holtec only make general                                                                                                                                        |
| 5  | applications.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6  | Q. Hold it. Excuse me, do you need to                                                                                                                                         |
| 7  | talk? Well, I would just like to have your                                                                                                                                    |
| 8  | recollection here without consulting, actually.                                                                                                                               |
| 9  | I think the answer to my question is for                                                                                                                                      |
| 10 | a site specific analysis such as Diablo Canyon,                                                                                                                               |
| 11 | Holtec has not used the Diablo or excuse me, the                                                                                                                              |
| 12 | DYNAMO code for a dry cask storage analysis with                                                                                                                              |
| 13 | the PGA forces at .7gs like they are at PFS? Would                                                                                                                            |
| 14 | that be correct?                                                                                                                                                              |
| 15 | DR. SINGH: Your statement is correct.                                                                                                                                         |
| 16 | But PGAs have nothing to do with it, I should add.                                                                                                                            |
| 17 | PGAs have nothing to do with the decision made in                                                                                                                             |
| 18 | using a particular code. Other than the fact if                                                                                                                               |
| 19 | the code cannot do a particular geometry, then you                                                                                                                            |
| 20 | would use another code.                                                                                                                                                       |
| 21 | Q. I see. But nevertheless, Holtec has not                                                                                                                                    |
| 22 | used DYNAMO for a dry cask storage system with                                                                                                                                |
| 23 | ground forces as high as the PFS facility? That is                                                                                                                            |
| 24 | true; right?                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 25 | DR. SINGH: No, I just got done telling                                                                                                                                        |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701       www.nealrgross.com |

۰.

|    | 5937                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | you that our submittal to the NRC for the general                                                                                    |
| 2  | certification of HI-STORM 100 SA utilizes DYNAMO as                                                                                  |
| 3  | an anchored system and the applicable g loads are                                                                                    |
| 4  | greater than those at PFS.                                                                                                           |
| 5  | Q. Now, that's for the 100 SA?                                                                                                       |
| 6  | DR. SINGH: That's right.                                                                                                             |
| 7  | Q. But that's not for a particular site                                                                                              |
| 8  | analysis?                                                                                                                            |
| 9  | DR. SINGH: That is correct.                                                                                                          |
| 10 | Q. Now, in the document that's been                                                                                                  |
| 11 | marked it's the Beyond Design Basis Scoping                                                                                          |
| 12 | Analysis, and I believe it's been marked as an                                                                                       |
| 13 | exhibit. As 86.                                                                                                                      |
| 14 | DR. SOLER: 87. No, no, 86.                                                                                                           |
| 15 | JUDGE FARRAR: It's Applicant 86.                                                                                                     |
| 16 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) You attempted to                                                                                                   |
| 17 | validate the DYNAMO 2,000-year results by                                                                                            |
| 18 | suggesting you ran the same input on the VN code?                                                                                    |
| 19 | And I'm referring to page 20 of that document.                                                                                       |
| 20 | DR. SINGH: Well, strictly speaking, we                                                                                               |
| 21 | weren't validating the program. We were validating                                                                                   |
| 22 | the results from the program.                                                                                                        |
| 23 | Q. All righty. And by validating the                                                                                                 |
| 24 | results, you're talking about the results that you                                                                                   |
| 25 | obtained in the 2,000-year multi cask response at                                                                                    |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

• •

|    | 5938                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | PFS ISFSI, this document here? I don't believe                                                                                                                                    |
| 2  | it's been marked or submitted.                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3  | DR. SINGH: We should see it before we                                                                                                                                             |
| 4  | answer you.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | MR. SOPER: Your Honors, I don't know                                                                                                                                              |
| 6  | that I have another I wasn't planning to                                                                                                                                          |
| 7  | introduce it.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8  | JUDGE FARRAR: Just                                                                                                                                                                |
| 9  | MR. SOPER: It's the multi cask response                                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | at PFS ISFSI from 2,000-year seismic event, rev.2.                                                                                                                                |
| 11 | JUDGE FARRAR: Who produced it?                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12 | MR. SOPER: This is Holtec's 2,000-year                                                                                                                                            |
| 13 | seismic event analysis.                                                                                                                                                           |
| 14 | MR. TURK: What's the date of the                                                                                                                                                  |
| 15 | document? Do you have that?                                                                                                                                                       |
| 16 | MR. SOPER: The date I have is it                                                                                                                                                  |
| 17 | looks like August 20, 01. But this says revision                                                                                                                                  |
| 18 | 2.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 19 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) Maybe you can explain to                                                                                                                                        |
| 20 | me, Dr. Singh, the front cover of this document                                                                                                                                   |
| 21 | says revision 2 in the title, rev.2, do you see                                                                                                                                   |
| 22 | that, sir?                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 23 | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 24 | Q. And then on the back side of the front                                                                                                                                         |
| 25 | page, it has the revision number and the date                                                                                                                                     |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

÷.

|    | 5939                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | approved and it has revision 0 and revision 1.                                                                                       |
| 2  | DR. SINGH: Well, I guess it's an                                                                                                     |
| 3  | unfortunate choice of words in the title. It's                                                                                       |
| 4  | rev.2 of the 2000-year seismic event. The report                                                                                     |
| 5  | itself, the report has been revised once. It's                                                                                       |
| 6  | rev.1. The rev.2 in the title refers to the                                                                                          |
| 7  | division two of the 2,000-year earthquake. Is that                                                                                   |
| 8  | right, Alan?                                                                                                                         |
| 9  | DR. SOLER: That's correct.                                                                                                           |
| 10 | JUDGE FARRAR: And, Mr. Soper, just so                                                                                                |
| 11 | the record is clear, we have not seen this from any                                                                                  |
| 12 | of the parties so far; is that correct?                                                                                              |
| 13 | MR. SOPER: I would like to mark this,                                                                                                |
| 14 | then, and make it an exhibit, because this is                                                                                        |
| 15 | central to much of what's going to happen here.                                                                                      |
| 16 | JUDGE FARRAR: All right, then. And you                                                                                               |
| 17 | only have the one copy at this point?                                                                                                |
| 18 | MR. SOPER: I'm sorry to say, yes.                                                                                                    |
| 19 | JUDGE FARRAR: That's quite all right.                                                                                                |
| 20 | That would be what exhibit? State Exhibit                                                                                            |
| 21 | MR. GAUKLER: Right now, I would say the                                                                                              |
| 22 | document is Holtec proprietary. Whether Dr. Singh                                                                                    |
| 23 | would waive that or whether we want to keep it                                                                                       |
| 24 | confidential, I need to talk to Dr. Singh about                                                                                      |
| 25 | that. So I would ask that be kept confidential at                                                                                    |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5940                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | least at this point in time.                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. First, let's find                                                                                                              |
| 3  | out what the exhibit number would be.                                                                                                              |
| 4  | MR. SOPER: I believe it's 173. Can you                                                                                                             |
| 5  | help me out on that?                                                                                                                               |
| 6  | JUDGE FARRAR: 173 is right.                                                                                                                        |
| 7  | MR. SOPER: Is that right?                                                                                                                          |
| 8  | JUDGE FARRAR: Let's take up                                                                                                                        |
| 9  | Mr. Gaukler's problem about the proprietary nature                                                                                                 |
| 10 | of it. Well, I haven't seen it. Does it say                                                                                                        |
| 11 | proprietary on it?                                                                                                                                 |
| 12 | MR. GAUKLER: Yes, it does.                                                                                                                         |
| 13 | MR. SOPER: Yes. It has a company                                                                                                                   |
| 14 | private box at the bottom.                                                                                                                         |
| 15 | JUDGE FARRAR: And you got it through                                                                                                               |
| 16 | discovery?                                                                                                                                         |
| 17 | MR. SOPER: Yes.                                                                                                                                    |
| 18 | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay.                                                                                                                                |
| 19 | MR. GAUKLER: We have no problem making                                                                                                             |
| 20 | copies of those for Your Honors certainly to look                                                                                                  |
| 21 | at. They have been available for the NRC Staff                                                                                                     |
| 22 | under the typical NRC confidentiality rule, 2.790.                                                                                                 |
| 23 | JUDGE FARRAR: So the Staff has seen it,                                                                                                            |
| 24 | it's part of its Mr. Turk, is that correct, the                                                                                                    |
| 25 | Staff has seen this document?                                                                                                                      |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5941                                                |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | MR. TURK: We're looking now, Your                   |
| 2_ | Honor? I can't answer your question. I don't know   |
| 3  | yet. It's possible, but as I sit here, I can't      |
| 4  | say. I'm informed by one of our Staff members and   |
| 5  | consultants that yes, we have looked at it.         |
| 6  | JUDGE FARRAR: So you get it as part of              |
| 7  | your regulatory your routine regulatory process     |
| 8  | and you sign confidentiality agreements?            |
| 9  | MR. TURK: Your Honor, we would treat it             |
| 10 | as proprietary if it was if a request for           |
| 11 | proprietary treatment was made when it was          |
| 12 | submitted to us. I don't have a record of how they  |
| 13 | submitted it. Typically, we would treat it          |
| 14 | proprietary, unless there was some reason to        |
| 15 | disclose, if it came under a request for            |
| 16 | proprietary treatment.                              |
| 17 | MR. GAUKLER: And just to give more                  |
| 18 | background, Your Honor. These are licensing         |
| 19 | submittals of PFS which have been submitted to the  |
| 20 | NRC Staff. Pursuant to the agreement with the       |
| 21 | State we had during the January 1998 hearing        |
| 22 | conference, we've provided copies to the State      |
| 23 | whenever we file documents like this with the NRC   |
| 24 | Staff. And the State has its own confidentiality    |
| 25 | agreement, under which Holtec provides the document |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS                                       |

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

÷.

|    | 5942                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | as we file them with the NRC Staff.                                                                                                                |
| 2  | JUDGE FARRAR: All right. What                                                                                                                      |
| 3  | suggestions do I have as to how we handle this in                                                                                                  |
| 4  | this proceeding? Because exhibits and discussions                                                                                                  |
| 5  | on the record of exhibits are public unless we                                                                                                     |
| 6  | handle them otherwise.                                                                                                                             |
| 7  | MR. TURK: I have a suggestion, Your                                                                                                                |
| 8  | Honor. I don't know what use the State wants to                                                                                                    |
| 9  | make of it, but if it's possible for them to                                                                                                       |
| 10 | identify which pages they want to use, perhaps a                                                                                                   |
| 11 | limited exhibit could be admitted and the witnesses                                                                                                |
| 12 | can state whether that's a problem with it being a                                                                                                 |
| 13 | public document, those limited portions.                                                                                                           |
| 14 | MR. SOPER: You know, we need the whole                                                                                                             |
| 15 | thing. Actually, I'm just noticing that Beyond                                                                                                     |
| 16 | Design Basis Scoping Analysis, which I think we've                                                                                                 |
| 17 | already marked, admitted, have we not? Or it's the                                                                                                 |
| 18 | subject to an offer to admit, has notes that refer                                                                                                 |
| 19 | to table 9.8 of this very report. So and this                                                                                                      |
| 20 | is a document that the Applicant is trying to                                                                                                      |
| 21 | admit. So these things are intertwined with the                                                                                                    |
| 22 | testimony to the extent that this has to go in.                                                                                                    |
| 23 | MR. GAUKLER: Your Honor, it's not an                                                                                                               |
| 24 | objection of it going in. It's a matter of                                                                                                         |
| 25 | confidentiality.                                                                                                                                   |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

•

•

۰.

|    | 5943                                                                                                                                                 |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | JUDGE FARRAR: The question is, Mr.                                                                                                                   |
| 2  | Soper, how do we protect no question raised at                                                                                                       |
| 3  | this point about your ability to use it. The                                                                                                         |
| 4  | question is only how do we deal with the                                                                                                             |
| 5  | confidentiality part of it in terms of how our                                                                                                       |
| 6  | record is created?                                                                                                                                   |
| 7  | MR. GAUKLER: I would suggest, Your                                                                                                                   |
| 8  | Honor, that one possibility would be to have the                                                                                                     |
| 9  | document itself maintained as confidential, similar                                                                                                  |
| 10 | to what we've agreed to with respect to the                                                                                                          |
| 11 | financial qualifications contention. I believe                                                                                                       |
| 12 | that as a general matter, discussion can be held on                                                                                                  |
| 13 | the document without having the discussion itself                                                                                                    |
| 14 | confidential and proprietary. That's based on my                                                                                                     |
| 15 | understanding from previous conversations with                                                                                                       |
| 16 | Dr. Singh and Dr. Soler.                                                                                                                             |
| 17 | So one possibility would be just to                                                                                                                  |
| 18 | treat this document as confidential in terms of it                                                                                                   |
| 19 | being an exhibit, allow discussion. If for some                                                                                                      |
| 20 | chance we get into something where Dr. Singh and                                                                                                     |
| 21 | Dr. Soler believe they may be approaching something                                                                                                  |
| 22 | that's confidential, they can tell us that.                                                                                                          |
| 23 | JUDGE FARRAR: Is that a my concern                                                                                                                   |
| 24 | about that is a question comes in and is answered                                                                                                    |
| 25 | and there goes the proprietary nature of it. In                                                                                                      |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 |

۰.

|    | 5944                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | other words, let me ask the witnesses. I've never                                                                                                  |
| 2  | seen this document. I don't know whether the whole                                                                                                 |
| 3  | thing is proprietary or whether, you know, 90                                                                                                      |
| 4  | percent of it is not proprietary, but there's woven                                                                                                |
| 5  | in there things that are. Can you help us on that?                                                                                                 |
| 6  | DR. SINGH: Yeah, releasing these                                                                                                                   |
| 7  | documents does hurt our commercial interests,                                                                                                      |
| 8  | because it informs our competitors on how we do                                                                                                    |
| 9  | things. But understanding the need here and                                                                                                        |
| 10 | understanding the need to facilitate your                                                                                                          |
| 11 | proceedings, we discussed here, we conferred here                                                                                                  |
| 12 | and we voted to make it nonproprietary, so you have                                                                                                |
| 13 | complete access.                                                                                                                                   |
| 14 | JUDGE FARRAR: Let's go off the record                                                                                                              |
| 15 | for a moment to discuss this. Could we see counsel                                                                                                 |
| 16 | at the bench here, please.                                                                                                                         |
| 17 | (Bench discussion with counsel.)                                                                                                                   |
| 18 | JUDGE FARRAR: Back on the record.                                                                                                                  |
| 19 | We've had a discussion at the bench first with                                                                                                     |
| 20 | counsel and then with the witnesses about the                                                                                                      |
| 21 | willingness of the witnesses to waive the                                                                                                          |
| 22 | confidential or proprietary nature of the document.                                                                                                |
| 23 | The Board did not want to accept that waiver                                                                                                       |
| 24 | without making sure they had a full appreciation of                                                                                                |
| 25 | what that meant, that that meant the document would                                                                                                |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

•

|    | 5945                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ı  | not only be available in this room today, but would                                                                                                                           |
| 2  | be part of the fully publicly available NRC files                                                                                                                             |
| 3  | available to their competitors.                                                                                                                                               |
| 4  | So after going over with counsel the                                                                                                                                          |
| 5  | different ways this could be handled, the witnesses                                                                                                                           |
| 6  | and their counsel are going to confer on how                                                                                                                                  |
| 7  | proprietary this is versus the Board's processes.                                                                                                                             |
| 8  | The fact being to treat something as proprietary                                                                                                                              |
| 9  | leads down the road to duplicate filings by the                                                                                                                               |
| 10 | parties, duplicate decisions by the Board. Not                                                                                                                                |
| 11 | duplicate but proprietary and nonproprietary                                                                                                                                  |
| 12 | versions. So they're going to caucus and report                                                                                                                               |
| 13 | back to us how we can proceed. So everyone else                                                                                                                               |
| 14 | can have a ten-minute break.                                                                                                                                                  |
| 15 | (A recess was taken.)                                                                                                                                                         |
| 16 | JUDGE FARRAR: We're back on the record                                                                                                                                        |
| 17 | after having given the witnesses and their counsel                                                                                                                            |
| 18 | a chance to confer to make sure that waiver of                                                                                                                                |
| 19 | proprietary rights in this document was made                                                                                                                                  |
| 20 | knowing of the full consequences of that action,                                                                                                                              |
| 21 | and Mr. Gaukler, what have you all decided?                                                                                                                                   |
| 22 | MR. GAUKLER: Yes, Your Honor. After                                                                                                                                           |
| 23 | talking with Dr. Singh and Dr. Soler, we would go                                                                                                                             |
| 24 | for the option as suggested by the State, which is                                                                                                                            |
| 25 | treat the document as confidential, but I'll open                                                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701       www.nealrgross.com |

5946 discussion of it on the record. So the document 1 itself would be maintained proprietary. There 2 would be no need to close the hearing with respect 3 to the questions and answers concerning the 4 document. 5 Having discussed this fully with them in 6 the context of this document, they would like to 7 treat the other document that we just identified 8 earlier, I believe it's PFS Exhibit 86, they'd like 9 to treat that one the same way. Having the 10 document maintained as confidential, but allow 11 discussions on the open record. And so we would 12 resubmit that, if that's okay with Your Honors. 13 JUDGE FARRAR: Why don't you collect, 14 then, from everyone at this moment, the copies of 15 86 that you distributed with the marking the 16 question on it, so that those are all --17 MR. TURK: May I make a practical 18 comment, Your Honor? I have no opposition to the 19 witnesses' willingness to do this, but they did 20 submit the document to us under a claim of 21 confidentiality, as I understand it. Some question 22 may come up later as to whether there was a waiver 23 on the record of that claim of confidentiality, and 24 what does that do to the Commission's 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 5947                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | responsibility to decide whether to retain the                                                                                                     |
| 2  | document itself as a proprietary document?                                                                                                         |
| 3  | JUDGE FARRAR: Waiver as to 86?                                                                                                                     |
| 4  | MR. TURK: Yes, as to 86 and 87, as I                                                                                                               |
| 5  | understand it.                                                                                                                                     |
| 6  | JUDGE FARRAR: 87, we didn't accept                                                                                                                 |
| 7  | their waiver I'm sorry, the document Mr. Soper                                                                                                     |
| 8  | has been talking about, where they offered to waive                                                                                                |
| 9  | confidentiality, we were concerned that they                                                                                                       |
| 10 | that was not a knowing waiver, and we refused to                                                                                                   |
| 11 | accept it, so that there's no problem.                                                                                                             |
| 12 | On 86, where no one caught this, there                                                                                                             |
| 13 | was, what I would describe as, at most, a temporary                                                                                                |
| 14 | non-knowing, non-understanding waiver, and as far                                                                                                  |
| 15 | as I'm concerned, although, I would not have the                                                                                                   |
| 16 | ultimate decision if somebody every comes to the                                                                                                   |
| 17 | Staff looking for it, our record should reflect                                                                                                    |
| 18 | that that was a waiver made without made lacking                                                                                                   |
| 19 | full knowledge of the extent of the waiver. And as                                                                                                 |
| 20 | far as I'm concerned, it's what's the word I'm                                                                                                     |
| 21 | looking for?                                                                                                                                       |
| 22 | MR. TURK: It's was retracted, it's of                                                                                                              |
| 23 | no effect, as far as we're concerned. But my                                                                                                       |
| 24 | concern goes now to developing the record. Once                                                                                                    |
| 25 | they go on the record with testimony that discusses                                                                                                |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

Ξ.

| 1  | 5948                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | the proprietary document, would that constitute a                                                                                                  |
| 2  | waiver of confidentiality for material contained in                                                                                                |
| 3  | the document? I think that's going to put us into                                                                                                  |
| 4  | a quandary.                                                                                                                                        |
| 5  | JUDGE FARRAR: I think Mr. Gaukler and                                                                                                              |
| 6  | his co-counsel have discussed that with their                                                                                                      |
| 7  | clients, and that's something they will have to                                                                                                    |
| 8  | deal with at the appropriate time.                                                                                                                 |
| 9  | MR. TURK: All right.                                                                                                                               |
| 10 | JUDGE FARRAR: So if everyone who got a                                                                                                             |
| 11 | copy of 86 will return it, for our purposes, that                                                                                                  |
| 12 | waiver is null and void. No further force and                                                                                                      |
| 13 | effect, or whatever other words we can think of.                                                                                                   |
| 14 | MR. GAUKLER: Thank you, Your Honor. We                                                                                                             |
| 15 | will resubmit PFS 86 as a proprietary document in                                                                                                  |
| 16 | accordance with as you just stated.                                                                                                                |
| 17 | JUDGE FARRAR: All right. Got that                                                                                                                  |
| 18 | straightened out. Go ahead, Mr. Soper.                                                                                                             |
| 19 | MR. SOPER: Thank you, Your Honor. I                                                                                                                |
| 20 | understand we're attempting to make exhibits of                                                                                                    |
| 21 | what we've marked as 173.                                                                                                                          |
| 22 | JUDGE FARRAR: That's all right, just                                                                                                               |
| 23 | keep going.                                                                                                                                        |
| 24 | MR. SOPER: Okay, keep going.                                                                                                                       |
| 25 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) Dr. Singh, do you have a                                                                                                         |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5949                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | copy of the exhibit that we've proposed to mark or                                                                                                                                |
| 2  | have marked as Exhibit 173? And I'll represent                                                                                                                                    |
| 3  | it's the Multi Cask Response of PFS ISFSI of                                                                                                                                      |
| 4  | 2,000-year Seismic Event Revision 2.                                                                                                                                              |
| 5  | DR. SINGH: No, I don't have it in front                                                                                                                                           |
| 6  | of me.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 7  | MR. SOPER: I guess it's out being                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8  | the original is out being copied. We've come up                                                                                                                                   |
| 9  | with one.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10 | JUDGE FARRAR: Off the record.                                                                                                                                                     |
| 11 | (Discussion off the record.)                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12 | JUDGE FARRAR: Back on the record. Are                                                                                                                                             |
| 13 | we ready to proceed?                                                                                                                                                              |
| 14 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) Dr. Singh, do you now                                                                                                                                           |
| 15 | have that document that has been marked Exhibit                                                                                                                                   |
| 16 | 173?                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 17 | DR. SINGH: Yes, we do.                                                                                                                                                            |
| 18 | Q. And that is the Multi Cask Response of                                                                                                                                         |
| 19 | PFS ISFSI for the reporter, that's I-S-F-S-I,                                                                                                                                     |
| 20 | it's an acronym. From 2,000-year Seismic Event                                                                                                                                    |
| 21 | Revision 2. And this is a document prepared by                                                                                                                                    |
| 22 | Holtec International, sir; is that correct?                                                                                                                                       |
| 23 | DR. SINGH: That is correct.                                                                                                                                                       |
| 24 | Q. And in this document, Holtec gives the                                                                                                                                         |
| 25 | results of an analysis it performed for the PFS                                                                                                                                   |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

1. 1.

|    | 5950                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | site from the 2,000-year seismic event; is that                                                                                                                               |
| 2  | correct?                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3  | DR. SINGH: That is correct.                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4  | Q. I'm sorry, sir, could you pull your                                                                                                                                        |
| 5  | microphone up just a little bit more.                                                                                                                                         |
| 6  | DR. SINGH: That is correct.                                                                                                                                                   |
| 7  | Q. Thank you. If I could direct your                                                                                                                                          |
| 8  | attention, sir, to Page 13. It appears to have on                                                                                                                             |
| 9  | Page 13, the beginning of various results computed                                                                                                                            |
| 10 | by the DYNAMO code for various scenarios that were                                                                                                                            |
| 11 | run in this analysis. Would that be correct?                                                                                                                                  |
| 12 | DR. SINGH: Yes, that appears to be                                                                                                                                            |
| 13 | correct.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 14 | Q. On Page 13, specifically under the                                                                                                                                         |
| 15 | heading Table 9.1, it says, "Displacement Summary                                                                                                                             |
| 16 | Two Casks Best Estimate, COF", which I understand                                                                                                                             |
| 17 | to be coefficient of friction, equals .8. And then                                                                                                                            |
| 18 | I see a number results for a two-cask scenario.                                                                                                                               |
| 19 | And in that scenario, are the results for cask one                                                                                                                            |
| 20 | stated separately and the results for cask two                                                                                                                                |
| 21 | following that. Would that be correct, sir?                                                                                                                                   |
| 22 | DR. SINGH: That seems to be correct.                                                                                                                                          |
| 23 | Q. And this is for the best estimate, which                                                                                                                                   |
| 24 | is a description of the particular soil property                                                                                                                              |
| 25 | that was used for this run?                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701       www.nealrgross.com |

| 1  | 5951                                                                                                                                                 |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | DR. SINGH: That's right.                                                                                                                             |
| 2  | Q. If you'll turn the page. Table 9.2                                                                                                                |
| 3  | shows again a two-cask analysis, meaning that this                                                                                                   |
| 4  | is an analysis with a pad of the type to be used at                                                                                                  |
| 5  | the PFS facility located with only two or excuse                                                                                                     |
| 6  | me, loaded with only two tasks; is that right?                                                                                                       |
| 7  | DR. SINGH: That's right.                                                                                                                             |
| 8  | Q. And again, there are the results,                                                                                                                 |
| 9  | meaning the displacement for cask one, and then                                                                                                      |
| 10 | following that, the displacement results for cask                                                                                                    |
| 11 | two. And this particular run was for the lower                                                                                                       |
| 12 | bound of the soil properties; is that correct, sir?                                                                                                  |
| 13 | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                                      |
| 14 | Q. And then if you turn to Page 15, Table                                                                                                            |
| 15 | 9.3, again, there is a two-cask scenario using the                                                                                                   |
| 16 | upper bound soil properties and the displacement                                                                                                     |
| 17 | results for cask one followed by the replacement                                                                                                     |
| 18 | results for cask two; is that correct?                                                                                                               |
| 19 | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                                      |
| 20 | Q. So far we have six separate cases. We                                                                                                             |
| 21 | have cask one at all three soil properties and cask                                                                                                  |
| 22 | two at all three soil properties; is that right?                                                                                                     |
| 23 | DR. SINGH: You have three cases. You                                                                                                                 |
| 24 | have results for two casks in each case.                                                                                                             |
| 25 | Q. Okay. So that would be a total of six                                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 |

| ļ  | 5952                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | separate results, would that be right?                                                                                                                                        |
| 2  | DR. SINGH: Well, I wouldn't put it that                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | way.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4  | Q. Well, the results for cask one are not                                                                                                                                     |
| 5  | necessarily the same for cask two, are they?                                                                                                                                  |
| 6  | DR. SINGH: No, no. The case is the                                                                                                                                            |
| 7  | assumption made in the input. The case being best                                                                                                                             |
| 8  | estimate, lower bound or upper bound. Those are                                                                                                                               |
| 9  | three cases and the results for each case for                                                                                                                                 |
| 10 | individual casks.                                                                                                                                                             |
| 11 | Q. I see. So for each of the three cases,                                                                                                                                     |
| 12 | you have results for cask one and cask two?                                                                                                                                   |
| 13 | DR. SINGH: That's correct.                                                                                                                                                    |
| 14 | Q. All right. And then if you turn the                                                                                                                                        |
| 15 | page, the next Table 9.4, you have these are all                                                                                                                              |
| 16 | results from the DYNAMO code, are they not, sir?                                                                                                                              |
| 17 | DR. SINGH: Yes. You have asked that                                                                                                                                           |
| 18 | question before.                                                                                                                                                              |
| 19 | Q. And 9.4 would show a four-cask scenario                                                                                                                                    |
| 20 | where the cask of the type used at the PFS facility                                                                                                                           |
| 21 | would be loaded with four casks only; is that                                                                                                                                 |
| 22 | correct?                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 23 | DR. SINGH: That's correct.                                                                                                                                                    |
| 24 | Q. And 9.4 is a Table 9.4 shows the                                                                                                                                           |
| 25 | results using the best estimate soil conditions; is                                                                                                                           |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701       www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5953                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | that right?                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | DR. SINGH: That's right.                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3  | Q. And it shows results for cask No. 1, the                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | results for cask No. 2, the results for cask No. 3                                                                                                                                |
| 5  | and the results for cask No. 4; is that correct?                                                                                                                                  |
| 6  | DR. SINGH: That's correct.                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7  | Q. And when I say results, it would be the                                                                                                                                        |
| 8  | various displacements for each of the casks each                                                                                                                                  |
| 9  | of the four casks; correct?                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | DR. SINGH: Yes, sir.                                                                                                                                                              |
| 11 | Q. The next table would be table 9.5, and                                                                                                                                         |
| 12 | I'll speed this up a little bit. This again shows                                                                                                                                 |
| 13 | the results for each of four casks on a four-cask                                                                                                                                 |
| 14 | scenario using the lower bound soil conditions; is                                                                                                                                |
| 15 | that correct?                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 16 | DR. SINGH: Yes. I will correct you if                                                                                                                                             |
| 17 | I hear an error.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 18 | Q. All righty. Table 9.6, again a                                                                                                                                                 |
| 19 | four-cask scenario using the upper bound soil                                                                                                                                     |
| 20 | conditions and the results for each of the four                                                                                                                                   |
| 21 | casks listed separately; is that correct?                                                                                                                                         |
| 22 | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 23 | Q. Table 9.7 would be an eight-cask                                                                                                                                               |
| 24 | scenario, and this is using the best estimate soil                                                                                                                                |
| 25 | conditions, and you give the results for each cask                                                                                                                                |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5954                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | one through eight for this run; is that true?                                                                                        |
| 2  | DR. SINGH: That's true.                                                                                                              |
| 3  | Q. And 9.8 again is an eight-cask scenario                                                                                           |
| 4  | using the lower bound soil conditions, and the                                                                                       |
| 5  | results are run again for each cask separately, and                                                                                  |
| 6  | those are shown the results are shown on Table                                                                                       |
| 7  | 9.8; is that true, sir?                                                                                                              |
| 8  | DR. SINGH: All the casks were run                                                                                                    |
| 9  | together in one simulation.                                                                                                          |
| 10 | Q. In one simulation, but each cask has a                                                                                            |
| 11 | different result, does it not?                                                                                                       |
| 12 | DR. SINGH: Of course.                                                                                                                |
| 13 | Q. And finally, an eight-cask scenario                                                                                               |
| 14 | using the upper bound soil conditions and the                                                                                        |
| 15 | results given for each cask one through eight, and                                                                                   |
| 16 | that's shown in Table 9.9; is that right, sir?                                                                                       |
| 17 | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                      |
| 18 | Q. Now, the way I would look at this is 42                                                                                           |
| 19 | different cases, when you consider the results for                                                                                   |
| 20 | each cask under each soil scenario and under each                                                                                    |
| 21 | of the three cask loading situations. In other                                                                                       |
| 22 | words, two cask, four cask or eight cask. Now, you                                                                                   |
| 23 | say in                                                                                                                               |
| 24 | MR. GAUKLER: I object to that                                                                                                        |
| 25 | introductory. That's not what the witness said.                                                                                      |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5955                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | JUDGE FARRAR: Consider that a question.                                                                                              |
| 2, | Is it 42 cases?                                                                                                                      |
| 3  | DR. SINGH: It's not 42 cases. I'm on                                                                                                 |
| 4  | the record explaining before. Each simulation has                                                                                    |
| 5  | the number of casks in that particular simulation.                                                                                   |
| 6  | All results are calculated for that case. Case                                                                                       |
| 7  | being the input variables, the soil stiffness, soil                                                                                  |
| 8  | damping, you know, best estimate, upper bound,                                                                                       |
| 9  | lower bound and so on. The case means a                                                                                              |
| 10 | simulation. The results for the casks, for each                                                                                      |
| 11 | case, if you have eight casks, you have a solution                                                                                   |
| 12 | for eight casks in that simulation.                                                                                                  |
| 13 | JUDGE FARRAR: So you'd say there's nine                                                                                              |
| 14 | cases?                                                                                                                               |
| 15 | DR. SINGH: There's nine cases, that's                                                                                                |
| 16 | correct.                                                                                                                             |
| 17 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) Let me ask you this                                                                                                |
| 18 | then, sir: For each separate cask that is looked                                                                                     |
| 19 | at and results are given with respect to each                                                                                        |
| 20 | separate cask, are they not, in each run?                                                                                            |
| 21 | DR. SINGH: Yes, the dynamic behavior of                                                                                              |
| 22 | each cask is characterized for each case in                                                                                          |
| 23 | simulation.                                                                                                                          |
| 24 | Q. I see. There are 42 sets of results,                                                                                              |
| 25 | are there not, on a cask-by-cask scenario? In                                                                                        |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

÷.

|    | 5956                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | other words, if you were to look at each cask,                                                                                                                                    |
| 2  | since the results come out for each cask                                                                                                                                          |
| 3  | separately, there would be 42 different sets of                                                                                                                                   |
| 4  | results contained in these tables?                                                                                                                                                |
| 5  | DR. SINGH: If you choose to call them                                                                                                                                             |
| 6  | sets, I'm not going to argue with you.                                                                                                                                            |
| 7  | Q. All right, thank you.                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8  | Now, if you would look, sir, at what's                                                                                                                                            |
| 9  | been marked as Exhibit 73, State Exhibit 73.                                                                                                                                      |
| 10 | JUDGE LAM: 173.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 11 | MR. SOPER: Excuse me, 173.                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12 | MR. GAUKLER: If you looking at Beyond                                                                                                                                             |
| 13 | Design Basis Scoping Analysis, I believe it's PFS                                                                                                                                 |
| 14 | Exhibit 86.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 15 | MR. SOPER: That's the one I wanted.                                                                                                                                               |
| 16 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) PFS Exhibit 86. Do you                                                                                                                                          |
| 17 | have that there, sir?                                                                                                                                                             |
| 18 | DR. SOLER: No, we don't.                                                                                                                                                          |
| 19 | JUDGE FARRAR: That's the one we just                                                                                                                                              |
| 20 | gave back. But that's all right, we don't                                                                                                                                         |
| 21 | MR. SOPER: I'm going to ask him a                                                                                                                                                 |
| 22 | question about it.                                                                                                                                                                |
| 23 | JUDGE FARRAR: You can ask him questions                                                                                                                                           |
| 24 | about it, even though we don't have copies.                                                                                                                                       |
| 25 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) I direct your attention                                                                                                                                         |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5957                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | to Page 20 of Paul, help me, this is 76?                                                                                                           |
| 2  | MS. NAKAHARA: 86.                                                                                                                                  |
| 3  | MR. SOPER: 86.                                                                                                                                     |
| 4  | Q. (By Mr. Soper) Directing your attention                                                                                                         |
| 5  | to Page 20 of what's been marked as Exhibit 86, and                                                                                                |
| 6  | at the top of that page appears the heading 9.0                                                                                                    |
| 7  | Results of Analyses. Are you with me, sir?                                                                                                         |
| 8  | DR. SINGH: Yes, I'm with you.                                                                                                                      |
| 9  | Q. Referring you to the second paragraph on                                                                                                        |
| 10 | that page, has "One of the simulations reexamine                                                                                                   |
| 11 | the design basis event, (two-case seismic input                                                                                                    |
| 12 | motion) for eight casks on the pad with lower bound                                                                                                |
| 13 | soil springs, a comparison of the results obtained                                                                                                 |
| 14 | from the two programs DYNAMO and VisualNastran is                                                                                                  |
| 15 | merited."                                                                                                                                          |
| 16 | I take it by that, sir, that it means                                                                                                              |
| 17 | that running one of the scenarios that we've just                                                                                                  |
| 18 | reviewed on VisualNastran is merited as a way to                                                                                                   |
| 19 | compare the codes DYNAMO and VisualNastran; is that                                                                                                |
| 20 | right?                                                                                                                                             |
| 21 | DR. SINGH: Yes, it's a standard                                                                                                                    |
| 22 | practice if we use two programs to at least                                                                                                        |
| 23 | establish some commonality between their                                                                                                           |
| 24 | performance.                                                                                                                                       |
| 25 | Q. I see. Now, according to this table                                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

÷.

|    | 5958                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | that appears on Page 20, you have run VisualNastran                                                                                  |
| 2  | and determined a net displacement of 3.70 and a                                                                                      |
| 3  | maximum angle of rotation of .916 degrees.                                                                                           |
| 4  | Referring to note two excuse me, I didn't want                                                                                       |
| 5  | to refer to note two. The calculation from                                                                                           |
| 6  | VisualNastran, the result that I just read, 3.7 for                                                                                  |
| 7  | displacement and .916 for degrees of rotation, that                                                                                  |
| 8  | is for a scenario where there are eight casks                                                                                        |
| 9  | loaded on a pad; is that true, sir?                                                                                                  |
| 10 | DR. SINGH: That is indeed true, yes.                                                                                                 |
| 11 | Q. And for the lower bound soil properties?                                                                                          |
| 12 | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                      |
| 13 | Q. And for cask No. 1 only; is that right?                                                                                           |
| 14 | DR. SINGH: Well, the information here                                                                                                |
| 15 | does not tell me that. I'll have to check with the                                                                                   |
| 16 | author sitting next to me whether that statement is                                                                                  |
| 17 | correct.                                                                                                                             |
| 18 | DR. SOLER: That's correct.                                                                                                           |
| 19 | DR. SINGH: He says that's correct.                                                                                                   |
| 20 | Q. You did not show information for casks                                                                                            |
| 21 | two, three, four, five, six or seven. That's true,                                                                                   |
| 22 | is it not?                                                                                                                           |
| 23 | DR. SINGH: That's true. It's not in                                                                                                  |
| 24 | this report, yes.                                                                                                                    |
| 25 | Q. You did not show information for the                                                                                              |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

5959 best estimate soil properties for any of the casks, 1 one through eight, did you? 2 DR. SINGH: That is a matter of fact, 3 4 yes. And you did not show results for the 5 Q. calculation of upper bound soil properties for any 6 7 of the casks one through eight; isn't that true? DR. SINGH: That is true. We did not 8 9 intend to run every case and compile it here. That 10 was not our intent. I see. And you did not run any 11 Ο. scenarios with a pad loaded with only four casks, 12 13 did you? DR. SINGH: We didn't, but we can. 14 And you didn't do that for any of the 15 Q. three soil conditions; upper, lower or best 16 17 estimate; isn't that right? 18 DR. SINGH: Yeah, that's --DR. SOLER: For which earthquake? 19 20 DR. SINGH: 2,000, I think. 21 Q. I'm sorry. 22 DR. SOLER: For which earthquake are you 23 talking about? I'm talking about the 2-K design basis 24 Ο. 25 seismic event comparison table. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

|    | 5960                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | DR. SOLER: Thank you. That is correct.                                                                                                             |
| 2, | Q. And you made no calculations on                                                                                                                 |
| 3  | VisualNastran using a pad loaded with only two                                                                                                     |
| 4  | casks, did you?                                                                                                                                    |
| 5  | DR. SINGH: In this report, we don't                                                                                                                |
| 6  | have that run. I don't know if we never made one.                                                                                                  |
| 7  | Q. My point is this, sir: Of what I call                                                                                                           |
| 8  | the 42 different sets of results for each of the                                                                                                   |
| 9  | casks and all the scenarios you've picked one cask,                                                                                                |
| 10 | one soil property and one pad loaded scenario of                                                                                                   |
| 11 | eight casks, and that's the extent of your                                                                                                         |
| 12 | comparison on this table; is that right?                                                                                                           |
| 13 | DR. SINGH: In this table, that is                                                                                                                  |
| 14 | correct. And I would clarify right here, there was                                                                                                 |
| 15 | no predesigned intent to compare just one case. We                                                                                                 |
| 16 | took one case and compared it and satisfied                                                                                                        |
| 17 | ourselves that VisualNastran is in reasonable                                                                                                      |
| 18 | agreement with DYNAMO. Then we proceeded to make                                                                                                   |
| 19 | other runs on VisualNastran. That's the standard                                                                                                   |
| 20 | engineering practice, by the way.                                                                                                                  |
| 21 | Q. I see. And on Page 21, following the                                                                                                            |
| 22 | table there, in the first full paragraph, you say                                                                                                  |
| 23 | "It is clear from the table above, that both                                                                                                       |
| 24 | simulation codes predict the same general level of                                                                                                 |
| 25 | response." That's your conclusion from this                                                                                                        |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

٠

|    | 5961                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | comparison?                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2  | DR. SINGH: Yes.                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3  | Q. Sir, if I could now direct your                                                                                                                                            |
| 4  | attention to maybe Dr. Soler might be a better                                                                                                                                |
| 5  | one to ask. Dr. Soler, looking at what's been                                                                                                                                 |
| 6  | marked as PFS Exhibit 87.                                                                                                                                                     |
| 7  | DR. SOLER: That's the rev.2, the one                                                                                                                                          |
| 8  | with the title?                                                                                                                                                               |
| 9  | Q. Actually, it's the sheet of information                                                                                                                                    |
| 10 | that you prepared over the lunch hour.                                                                                                                                        |
| 11 | DR. SOLER: Okay, I don't have it.                                                                                                                                             |
| 12 | Okay.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 13 | Q. Can you tell us what that Exhibit 87 is,                                                                                                                                   |
| 14 | sir?                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 15 | DR. SOLER: That is a summary table in                                                                                                                                         |
| 16 | response to your request to provide the input                                                                                                                                 |
| 17 | information for some of the runs that we did as                                                                                                                               |
| 18 | part of this Beyond Design Basis Report. In                                                                                                                                   |
| 19 | particular, the first table provides the input data                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | for case eight, in our summary table in our                                                                                                                                   |
| 21 | testimony, and the second table provides the                                                                                                                                  |
| 22 | results for case 11.                                                                                                                                                          |
| 23 | Q. How did you happen to                                                                                                                                                      |
| 24 | MR. GAUKLER: Excuse me, you mean to say                                                                                                                                       |
| 25 | the input data; right?                                                                                                                                                        |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701       www.nealrgross.com |

----<sup>--</sup>

· .

| 1  | 5962                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | DR. SOLER: The input data. Pardon me,                                                                                                              |
| 2  | the input data.                                                                                                                                    |
| 3  | Q. (By Mr. Soper) How did you select cases                                                                                                         |
| 4  | 8 and 11 to be used?                                                                                                                               |
| 5  | DR. SOLER: To be used to respond to                                                                                                                |
| 6  | your question, is that your question? If that is                                                                                                   |
| 7  | your question, the answer is that was the data I                                                                                                   |
| 8  | was able to provide in the immediate and timely                                                                                                    |
| 9  | answer to your question.                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | Q. And what's the source of this data?                                                                                                             |
| 11 | What did you do to get these numbers?                                                                                                              |
| 12 | DR. SOLER: Well, the values for case                                                                                                               |
| 13 | eight, I was able to get completely from the                                                                                                       |
| 14 | report. Actually yes, all sets of values that                                                                                                      |
| 15 | are presented here are found in the report entitled                                                                                                |
| 16 | PFSF Beyond Design Basis Scoping Analysis. HI                                                                                                      |
| 17 | 20222854 2022854.                                                                                                                                  |
| 18 | Q. Now, what is your understanding of what                                                                                                         |
| 19 | these figures represent?                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | DR. SOLER: By figures, you mean the                                                                                                                |
| 21 | table oh, the numbers?                                                                                                                             |
| 22 | Q. Yes, the numbers on here.                                                                                                                       |
| 23 | DR. SOLER: Column one in each of the                                                                                                               |
| 24 | tables                                                                                                                                             |
| 25 | JUDGE FARRAR: Wait a minute,                                                                                                                       |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5963                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Mr. Witness.                                                                                                                         |
| 2  | MR. TURK: I'm sorry, Your Honor, we're                                                                                               |
| 3  | short one copy of this exhibit. Does anyone have                                                                                     |
| 4  | an extra one they can locate? Thank you. I'm                                                                                         |
| 5  | sorry, Your Honor.                                                                                                                   |
| 6  | JUDGE FARRAR: That's all right. Go                                                                                                   |
| 7  | ahead.                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | DR. SOLER: Let me ask for                                                                                                            |
| 9  | clarification. Exactly what do you mean by your                                                                                      |
| 10 | question?                                                                                                                            |
| 11 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) Well, why did you select                                                                                           |
| 12 | these particular numbers to display on this                                                                                          |
| 13 | particular paper? Are these it says at the top,                                                                                      |
| 14 | input value for cases eight. Are these the numbers                                                                                   |
| 15 | that are necessary as input for the VisualNastran                                                                                    |
| 16 | program?                                                                                                                             |
| 17 | DR. SOLER: That is correct.                                                                                                          |
| 18 | Q. With these numbers, would I be able to                                                                                            |
| 19 | duplicate the illustrated file that you ran this                                                                                     |
| 20 | morning?                                                                                                                             |
| 21 | DR. SOLER: I would presume that if you                                                                                               |
| 22 | became knowledgeable in the code, yes.                                                                                               |
| 23 | Q. And during the run, once you've inputted                                                                                          |
| 24 | these numbers, do you make any adjustments during                                                                                    |
| 25 | the run? In other words, do you                                                                                                      |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5964                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | DR. SOLER: No, once the run starts, if                                                                                                                                            |
| 2  | you try to make an adjustment, the run will                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | terminate, you're doing a new run. Maybe you could                                                                                                                                |
| 4  | clarify for me what you mean by adjustments.                                                                                                                                      |
| 5  | Q. Well, once the run begins, at any point                                                                                                                                        |
| 6  | in time, do you halt the run, check the results,                                                                                                                                  |
| 7  | make any refinements and then continue the run?                                                                                                                                   |
| 8  | DR. SOLER: No, I do I am able to                                                                                                                                                  |
| 9  | look just as the movie files appeared this morning                                                                                                                                |
| 10 | on the screen, appears a, what I'll call a less                                                                                                                                   |
| 11 | detailed version of that picture. So I am able to                                                                                                                                 |
| 12 | see what's going on in any particular run at any                                                                                                                                  |
| 13 | time.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 14 | Q. If you would follow down the left-hand                                                                                                                                         |
| 15 | column with me under the heading item.                                                                                                                                            |
| 16 | DR. SOLER: Yes.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 17 | Q. And you come down to the KX paren, it                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | looks like I'll read do you see where I am?                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | DR. SOLER: Yeah.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 20 | Q. Can you explain that particular box,                                                                                                                                           |
| 21 | first of all?                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 22 | DR. SOLER: Okay. KX refers to the                                                                                                                                                 |
| 23 | entire set of data under the heading soil data                                                                                                                                    |
| 24 | refers to the spring constants and values for the                                                                                                                                 |
| 25 | damping coefficient associated with the soil                                                                                                                                      |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

•

|    | 5965                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | springs.                                                                                                                                           |
| 2, | K anything with a K refers to a                                                                                                                    |
| 3  | spring. Anything with a C refers to a damper. The                                                                                                  |
| 4  | KX refers to the spring constant associated with                                                                                                   |
| 5  | the shear resistance in the X direction. The items                                                                                                 |
| 6  | in parentheses, LBF meaning pounds force and LBM in                                                                                                |
| 7  | the next line referring to pounds mass, the reason                                                                                                 |
| 8  | I've differentiated here is because if you look in                                                                                                 |
| 9  | the report in the particular figure I reference,                                                                                                   |
| 10 | some of the data is input in terms of pounds force                                                                                                 |
| 11 | per inch and other data is required to be input in                                                                                                 |
| 12 | pounds mass. So I'm giving in each one of that                                                                                                     |
| 13 | item column, either it's a K or a C with a it's                                                                                                    |
| 14 | not a subscript here, but with a small letter                                                                                                      |
| 15 | denoting its direction, and then in parentheses,                                                                                                   |
| 16 | the units associated with the numbers that are then                                                                                                |
| 17 | showing up in column two.                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | Q. Okay. If you take the first time the KX                                                                                                         |
| 19 | appears in the item and you follow over to the next                                                                                                |
| 20 | column of value and we have the number 9,796,000,                                                                                                  |
| 21 | do you see where I'm at, sir?                                                                                                                      |
| 22 | DR. SOLER: Yes, yes.                                                                                                                               |
| 23 | Q. And then the reference is Figure 6?                                                                                                             |
| 24 | DR. SOLER: Yes.                                                                                                                                    |
| 25 | Q. Does that number appear in Figure 6                                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5966                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | somewhere?                                                                                                                                         |
| 2  | DR. SOLER: Yes, it does.                                                                                                                           |
| 3  | Q. Could you direct me to that?                                                                                                                    |
| 4  | DR. SOLER: Okay. Figure 6 is on Page                                                                                                               |
| 5  | 30 of the report. And what Figure 6 represents is                                                                                                  |
| 6  | a screen capture of the input data screen which is                                                                                                 |
| 7  | required for the bushing that I identified as being                                                                                                |
| 8  | the soil spring.                                                                                                                                   |
| 9  | Q. Okay, now, that is a number that was                                                                                                            |
| 10 | required to be computed some way, was it not?                                                                                                      |
| 11 | DR. SOLER: Yes.                                                                                                                                    |
| 12 | Q. And can you tell me how that was                                                                                                                |
| 13 | computed?                                                                                                                                          |
| 14 | DR. SOLER: That was computed in                                                                                                                    |
| 15 | appendix let's see, this is Appendix A. Do you                                                                                                     |
| 16 | wish me to point out the exact location?                                                                                                           |
| 17 | Q. Would you please.                                                                                                                               |
| 18 | DR. SOLER: Okay. Page A5 in this                                                                                                                   |
| 19 | particular case, as I stated in the report, the                                                                                                    |
| 20 | springs were tuned to give a natural frequency of                                                                                                  |
| 21 | five hertz in all three directions, two horizontal                                                                                                 |
| 22 | and one vertical. So the only value you see                                                                                                        |
| 23 | reported is basically what's called K sub V-E-R-T,                                                                                                 |
| 24 | the first formula 9.79, five, seven, eight times 10                                                                                                |
| 25 | to the six pounds force per inch. And that, if you                                                                                                 |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

•

.

· · .

|    | 5967                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | will returning to Figure 6, if you will, you                                                                                                       |
| 2  | will notice that for this particular case, all                                                                                                     |
| 3  | three linear springs and all three linear dampers                                                                                                  |
| 4  | associated with those springs have the same value,                                                                                                 |
| 5  | because I was not dealing with soil data coming                                                                                                    |
| 6  | from a geotechnical institution. I was dealing                                                                                                     |
| 7  | with soil data that was chosen to give a residence                                                                                                 |
| 8  | of five hertz in the three directions, and                                                                                                         |
| 9  | maximized cask response.                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | MR. SOPER: Could we have just a minute?                                                                                                            |
| 11 | I think we're about done, Your Honor, if I just                                                                                                    |
| 12 | might consult with our expert. Just one minute.                                                                                                    |
| 13 | JUDGE FARRAR: Certainly.                                                                                                                           |
| 14 | (Discussion off the record.)                                                                                                                       |
| 15 | MR. SOPER: May I continue, Your Honor?                                                                                                             |
| 16 | JUDGE FARRAR: Yes, sir.                                                                                                                            |
| 17 | MR. SOPER: Thank you.                                                                                                                              |
| 18 | Q. (By Mr. Soper) Dr. Soler, if I could                                                                                                            |
| 19 | direct your attention to Page 29 of Exhibit 86.                                                                                                    |
| 20 | There appears on that page a Figure 5?                                                                                                             |
| 21 | DR. SOLER: Yes.                                                                                                                                    |
| 22 | Q. Referring to the illustration in the                                                                                                            |
| 23 | upper left-hand corner?                                                                                                                            |
| 24 | DR. SOLER: Yes.                                                                                                                                    |
| 25 | Q. Could you describe for me, sir, how that                                                                                                        |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5968                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | was modeled mathematically?                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | DR. SOLER: This the equations for                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3  | equilibrium of rigid bodies is built into the code.                                                                                                                               |
| 4  | I do not external model anything mathematically.                                                                                                                                  |
| 5  | That is the beauty of this code. If you'll ask me                                                                                                                                 |
| 6  | another question, perhaps I can elucidate further,                                                                                                                                |
| 7  | but I'm at a loss as to where to go.                                                                                                                                              |
| 8  | MR. SOPER: I think that's all I have,                                                                                                                                             |
| 9  | Your Honor. We have more on this witness on other                                                                                                                                 |
| 10 | subjects, but I don't know if this is the time you                                                                                                                                |
| 11 | want to break for the evening or what you want to                                                                                                                                 |
| 12 | do.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 13 | JUDGE FARRAR: We had said earlier this                                                                                                                                            |
| 14 | week that we were quitting at five unless there was                                                                                                                               |
| 15 | a reason to go a little longer. I ask who would be                                                                                                                                |
| 16 | doing the further cross, would this excuse you if                                                                                                                                 |
| 17 | we do you have further cross so you wouldn't                                                                                                                                      |
| 18 | have to come back tomorrow?                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | MR. SOPER: No, I don't know that it                                                                                                                                               |
| 20 | would excuse me. I think that I'm kind of done,                                                                                                                                   |
| 21 | but I think I probably have to stay around.                                                                                                                                       |
| 22 | JUDGE FARRAR: Then what's driving us is                                                                                                                                           |
| 23 | Dr. Singh's airplane tomorrow. Again what time?                                                                                                                                   |
| 24 | DR. SINGH: My flight is around 4:30.                                                                                                                                              |
| 25 | JUDGE FARRAR: 4:30?                                                                                                                                                               |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

÷.

|    | 5969                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | DR. SINGH: 4:30, yes, in the afternoon.                                                                                                            |
| 2  | JUDGE FARRAR: Off the record.                                                                                                                      |
| 3  | (Discussion off the record.)                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | JUDGE FARRAR: Back on the record. We                                                                                                               |
| 5  | were discussing the current security waits at the                                                                                                  |
| 6  | local airport, and realized we have to have this                                                                                                   |
| 7  | witness off by 2:00 tomorrow.                                                                                                                      |
| 8  | (Board conferred off the record.)                                                                                                                  |
| 9  | MS. NAKAHARA: Your Honor, since I'll be                                                                                                            |
| 10 | doing the rest of the cross-examination, if I may                                                                                                  |
| 11 | offer, even though the issues are different, some                                                                                                  |
| 12 | of them overlap, I think I can be more succinct if                                                                                                 |
| 13 | I can have tonight to organize based on what both                                                                                                  |
| 14 | Dr. Soler and Singh have answered today. I may not                                                                                                 |
| 15 | have to ask so many questions.                                                                                                                     |
| 16 | JUDGE FARRAR: So if we start at nine,                                                                                                              |
| 17 | can you be finished by noon?                                                                                                                       |
| 18 | MS. NAKAHARA: Oh, yes, definitely.                                                                                                                 |
| 19 | JUDGE FARRAR: Oh, good. Vicki, would                                                                                                               |
| 20 | you put that in big letters in the transcript,                                                                                                     |
| 21 | please.                                                                                                                                            |
| 22 | The Board will have relatively few                                                                                                                 |
| 23 | questions. Mr. Gaukler, how about you?                                                                                                             |
| 24 | MR. GAUKLER: I'm not going to have that                                                                                                            |
| 25 | many questions.                                                                                                                                    |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5970                                                                                                                                                 |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | JUDGE FARRAR: On redirect.                                                                                                                           |
| 2  | MR. GAUKLER: Right now, 15 minutes to a                                                                                                              |
| 3  | half hour roughly.                                                                                                                                   |
| 4  | JUDGE FARRAR: Then we appear not to                                                                                                                  |
| 5  | have a problem in terms of getting this witness out                                                                                                  |
| 6  | of town for his other obligations. We do have a                                                                                                      |
| 7  | problem in that we did not finish this panel today                                                                                                   |
| 8  | and if we're trying to do 21 panels in 20 days,                                                                                                      |
| 9  | we're behind, although these people have longer                                                                                                      |
| 10 | testimony than others, and we did have the                                                                                                           |
| 11 | animation and the discussions about proprietary and                                                                                                  |
| 12 | the Board's tutorial. So maybe that's not too bad.                                                                                                   |
| 13 | Then while I have a few more a couple                                                                                                                |
| 14 | of housekeeping things we can take up, can we                                                                                                        |
| 15 | agree, then, we'll break now, let Ms. Nakahara                                                                                                       |
| 16 | organize, that gives her more time to organize,                                                                                                      |
| 17 | which would probably be time better spent than                                                                                                       |
| 18 | starting out here at 20 after five.                                                                                                                  |
| 19 | Then we will excuse these witnesses for                                                                                                              |
| 20 | the day, see you back here at 9:00. Again, all                                                                                                       |
| 21 | counsel should have contacted their colleagues                                                                                                       |
| 22 | about the fact that we're not having the Utah SS                                                                                                     |
| 23 | argument tomorrow morning. Everyone in the room                                                                                                      |
| 24 | who got a copy of State Exhibit 173 for                                                                                                              |
| 25 | identification, you're under a very serious                                                                                                          |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 |

۰.

|    | 5971                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | obligation to not leave that here, to keep it with                                                                                                 |
| 2  | you and to protect it. Therefore, protect its                                                                                                      |
| 3  | proprietary nature.                                                                                                                                |
| 4  | MR. SOPER: As housekeeping, Your Honor,                                                                                                            |
| 5  | if it hasn't been admitted, I would like to move                                                                                                   |
| 6  | for its admission.                                                                                                                                 |
| 7  | JUDGE FARRAR: Any objection?                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | MR. TURK: Which?                                                                                                                                   |
| 9  | JUDGE FARRAR: To the admission of the                                                                                                              |
| 10 | State Exhibit 173, the proprietary document?                                                                                                       |
| 11 | MR. GAUKLER: I would also like to move                                                                                                             |
| 12 | I would like to move for the admission of PFS                                                                                                      |
| 13 | Exhibit 86 and Exhibit 00 at the same time, to take                                                                                                |
| 14 | care of them both.                                                                                                                                 |
| 15 | JUDGE FARRAR: Any objection to OO,                                                                                                                 |
| 16 | which is the CD animation? Hearing no objection                                                                                                    |
| 17 | MR. SOPER: Well, yes, Your Honor.                                                                                                                  |
| 18 | Excuse me, I was just                                                                                                                              |
| 19 | JUDGE FARRAR: Oh.                                                                                                                                  |
| 20 | MR. SOPER: 00, if you recall the                                                                                                                   |
| 21 | subject to getting input information and we had                                                                                                    |
| 22 | this as a starter. We would like the same                                                                                                          |
| 23 | information for all the cases that are shown on OO,                                                                                                |
| 24 | and we'd also like overnight to study this to see                                                                                                  |
| 25 | if this is satisfactory as far as completeness.                                                                                                    |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5972                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. The first thing,                                                                                                               |
| 2  | then, we will continue to hold the motion on OO                                                                                                    |
| 3  | under advisement while they at least get to study                                                                                                  |
| 4  | this information. Then the further question is,                                                                                                    |
| 5  | Mr. Soper now wants information like that in                                                                                                       |
| 6  | Exhibit PFS Exhibit 87 to be provided for the                                                                                                      |
| 7  | other nine cases in the animation. Mr. Gaukler,                                                                                                    |
| 8  | what's your what are your thoughts on that?                                                                                                        |
| 9  | MR. GAUKLER: I need to talk to my                                                                                                                  |
| 10 | witness, Dr. Soler and discuss that.                                                                                                               |
| 11 | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. When you discuss                                                                                                               |
| 12 | it well, let's discuss it before we leave                                                                                                          |
| 13 | tonight. We'll resolve all the other housekeeping                                                                                                  |
| 14 | things and then you can talk to him about that and                                                                                                 |
| 15 | then come back and tell me tell us whether you                                                                                                     |
| 16 | can provide it or whether you object to providing                                                                                                  |
| 17 | it, and if not, how long it will take to provide                                                                                                   |
| 18 | it.                                                                                                                                                |
| 19 | Mr. Gaukler, you move the admission of                                                                                                             |
| 20 | 86, which we no longer have, but when we get it                                                                                                    |
| 21 | back in our possession, the proprietary version,                                                                                                   |
| 22 | will there be any objection to that?                                                                                                               |
| 23 | MR. SOPER: Well, as I recall, 86 and 00                                                                                                            |
| 24 | are kind of one in the same, in that they describe                                                                                                 |
| 25 | these particular runs.                                                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

· .

|    | 5973                                                                                                                                                 |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay, then we'll hold                                                                                                                  |
| 2  | that under advisement, also.                                                                                                                         |
| 3  | MR. SOPER: Ms. Chancellor is asking if                                                                                                               |
| 4  | 87 is proprietary. As far as I know, there hasn't                                                                                                    |
| 5  | been any discussion.                                                                                                                                 |
| 6  | DR. SOLER: That's this?                                                                                                                              |
| 7  | MR. SOPER: Yes.                                                                                                                                      |
| 8  | DR. SOLER: No.                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. All right, then,                                                                                                                 |
| 10 | we'll leave these things pending. How are we                                                                                                         |
| 11 | coming on the different proposals we had for                                                                                                         |
| 12 | finishing this case? There was the thought of four                                                                                                   |
| 13 | weeks of seismic here or two weeks of seismic here                                                                                                   |
| 14 | and then aircraft here, and that was all subject to                                                                                                  |
| 15 | the parties being able to juggle their witnesses.                                                                                                    |
| 16 | Who wants Mr. Gaukler, do you have a thought on                                                                                                      |
| 17 | that?                                                                                                                                                |
| 18 | MR. GAUKLER: I talked Ms. Chancellor                                                                                                                 |
| 19 | and I talked this morning. We decided we would                                                                                                       |
| 20 | talk today at the end of the day to see how far we                                                                                                   |
| 21 | got today. So that's where we stand. So we will                                                                                                      |
| 22 | be talking this evening about that.                                                                                                                  |
| 23 | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay. Remembering to the                                                                                                               |
| 24 | extent that the research uncovered the convenience                                                                                                   |
| 25 | of the Board plays some weight, we would prefer to                                                                                                   |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433       WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 |

۰.

|    | 5974                                                                                                                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | keep plowing on with seismic and do aircraft back                                                                                    |
| 2  | in do four weeks of seismic and do aircraft back                                                                                     |
| 3  | in D.C If that's not possible to do, then                                                                                            |
| 4  | whatever you work out is fine.                                                                                                       |
| 5  | Mr. Gaukler, why don't you confer with                                                                                               |
| 6  | your witnesses about the other nine cases and we'll                                                                                  |
| 7  | all just take a break in place until you do that.                                                                                    |
| 8  | (A recess was taken.)                                                                                                                |
| 9  | JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Gaukler, you've had                                                                                                |
| 10 | time to confer with your clients about the                                                                                           |
| 11 | information on the other nine cases?                                                                                                 |
| 12 | MR. GAUKLER: Yes. In terms of the                                                                                                    |
| 13 | other nine cases, as well as this table of                                                                                           |
| 14 | displacements for the casks, particularly cask one,                                                                                  |
| 15 | we believe we can have that information available                                                                                    |
| 16 | for the State by Thursday morning. Dr. Soler will                                                                                    |
| 17 | be on the stand tomorrow to preclude him from                                                                                        |
| 18 | working on it tomorrow. Also, we are receiving                                                                                       |
| 19 | some of the information by Federal Express tomorrow                                                                                  |
| 20 | morning. Not all the information is right here to                                                                                    |
| 21 | be able to do it tonight. So between those two                                                                                       |
| 22 | things, we think we can provide that information by                                                                                  |
| 23 | Thursday morning.                                                                                                                    |
| 24 | I should state one caveat, which is on                                                                                               |
| 25 | the random coefficient of friction, it's just an                                                                                     |
|    | NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com |

|    | 5975                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | input that identifies as a random coefficient of                                                                                                   |
| 2. | friction. But he has a sample screen showing that                                                                                                  |
| 3  | in the report already.                                                                                                                             |
| 4  | JUDGE FARRAR: So you provide that                                                                                                                  |
| 5  | information, and then I take it the procedure would                                                                                                |
| 6  | be, Mr. Soper, your people would look at it and at                                                                                                 |
| 7  | some future time, we might have to bring the                                                                                                       |
| 8  | witnesses back? Is that how                                                                                                                        |
| 9  | MR. SOPER: I guess that's possible,                                                                                                                |
| 10 | depending on what we                                                                                                                               |
| 11 | MR. GAUKLER: Dr. Soler will be                                                                                                                     |
| 12 | remaining here beyond tomorrow, so Dr. Singh needs                                                                                                 |
| 13 | to go back tomorrow.                                                                                                                               |
| 14 | JUDGE FARRAR: Okay, so that we could                                                                                                               |
| 15 | then we could put on another panel and come back                                                                                                   |
| 16 | and cross-examine Dr. Soler at greater length.                                                                                                     |
| 17 | Is there any other business we can                                                                                                                 |
| 18 | usefully conduct either that's needs to be                                                                                                         |
| 19 | conducted or wrap up today's events, or that we                                                                                                    |
| 20 | could usefully conduct to get a head start on                                                                                                      |
| 21 | tomorrow?                                                                                                                                          |
| 22 | MR. SOPER: Did we get off Exhibit 173                                                                                                              |
| 23 | or did that get admitted? It seems like we started                                                                                                 |
| 24 | that and then the conversation                                                                                                                     |
| 25 | JUDGE FARRAR: We started talking about                                                                                                             |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS<br>COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS<br>1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.<br>(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com |

•

|    | 5976                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | that, got off onto the other exhibits which are not                                                                                                                               |
| 2  | being acted on at this time. Is there any                                                                                                                                         |
| 3  | objection to State Exhibit 173, which is the                                                                                                                                      |
| 4  | proprietary Holtec Multi Cask Response?                                                                                                                                           |
| 5  | Mr. Gaukler?                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6  | MR. GAUKLER: No objection.                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7  | JUDGE FARRAR: Mr. Turk?                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8  | MR. TURK: I don't object, Your Honor.                                                                                                                                             |
| 9  | Just a clarification, do we maintain it as                                                                                                                                        |
| 10 | proprietary?                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 11 | JUDGE FARRAR: It's maintained as                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12 | proprietary, yes. The court reporter handles that                                                                                                                                 |
| 13 | in a special fashion, and each of you who has one                                                                                                                                 |
| 14 | has to guard it.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 15 | No other business, it's 5:30 and we'll                                                                                                                                            |
| 16 | adjourn. See you at 9:00 here tomorrow morning.                                                                                                                                   |
| 17 | Ms. Nakahara, you will begin your cross. Thank                                                                                                                                    |
| 18 | you.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 19 | (The proceedings were concluded for the                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | day at 5:30 p.m.)                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 21 |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 22 |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 23 |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 24 |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 25 |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | NEAL R. GROSS         COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS         1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.         (202) 234-4433         WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701         www.nealrgross.com |

## CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Private Fuel Storage, LLC Docket No. 72-22-ISFSI Docket Number: ASLBP No. 97-732-02-ISFSI Salt Lake City, Utah

Location:

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.

Kent Diana Kent

Official Reporter Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

**NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433